

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 1	♠ KQ853	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	
HCP: 13	♣ J1097	You bid first.

Board: 2	♠ J7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J965	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J52	

Board: 3	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J105	

Board: 4	♠ J10	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1043	
Vul: None	♦ Q9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 76	

Board: 5	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ Q72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 853	

Board: 6	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1075	
Vul: Both	♦ K752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q108	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 5♦ W

North:  
♠ KQ853  
♥ KQ  
♦ Q3  
♣ J1097

South:  
♠ AJ72  
♥ 7642  
♦ 52  
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♠
3♦	Pass	5♦	AP

Board: 2  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
♠ J7652  
♥ J965  
♦ 3  
♣ J52

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ K10832  
♦ KQJ4  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 3  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKJ96  
♦ AK3  
♣ J105

South:  
♠ Q9  
♥ 7542  
♦ 874  
♣ K964

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
AP			

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 4  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
♠ J10  
♥ K1043  
♦ Q9752  
♣ 76

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ A8765  
♦ A43  
♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♥	3♠	AP

Board: 5  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ Q9  
♥ AKJ108  
♦ Q72  
♣ 853

South:  
♠ J752  
♥ 9654  
♦ AK85  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥

AP  
1. Bergen

Board: 6

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q6

♥ A1075

♦ K752

♣ Q108

South:

♠ AJ92

♥ KJ864

♦ AQ

♣ 73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Bergen

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 1	♠ AJ72	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7642	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 52	
HCP: 5	♣ 543	Partner bids first.
Board: 2	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10832	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10	
Board: 3	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7542	
Vul: EW	♦ 874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K964	
Board: 4	♠ 4	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8765	
Vul: None	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ93	
Board: 5	♠ J752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9654	
Vul: NS	♦ AK85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q	
Board: 6	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ864	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 73	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 5♦ W

North:  
♠ KQ853  
♥ KQ  
♦ Q3  
♣ J1097

South:  
♠ AJ72  
♥ 7642  
♦ 52  
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♠
3♦	Pass	5♦	AP

Board: 2  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
♠ J7652  
♥ J965  
♦ 3  
♣ J52

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ K10832  
♦ KQJ4  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 3  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKJ96  
♦ AK3  
♣ J105

South:  
♠ Q9  
♥ 7542  
♦ 874  
♣ K964

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
AP			

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 4  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
♠ J10  
♥ K1043  
♦ Q9752  
♣ 76

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ A8765  
♦ A43  
♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♥	3♠	AP

Board: 5  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ Q9  
♥ AKJ108  
♦ Q72  
♣ 853

South:  
♠ J752  
♥ 9654  
♦ AK85  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥

AP  
1. Bergen

Board: 6

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q6

♥ A1075

♦ K752

♣ Q108

South:

♠ AJ92

♥ KJ864

♦ AQ

♣ 73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Bergen

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 7      ♠ AK1042  
Dealer: N      ♥ AJ83  
Vul: None     ♦ A3  
HCP: 18      ♣ Q6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 8      ♠ J5  
Dealer: S      ♥ 8743  
Vul: EW      ♦ 953  
HCP: 3      ♣ Q865

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

West Bids 4♣ if possible.

West Bids X♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 9      ♠ QJ742  
Dealer: N      ♥ A8  
Vul: Both     ♦ K82  
HCP: 12      ♣ Q65

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 10     ♠ Q105  
Dealer: S      ♥ J652  
Vul: NS      ♦ 543  
HCP: 3      ♣ 873

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 11     ♠ A  
Dealer: N      ♥ KJ10532  
Vul: EW      ♦ K106  
HCP: 14      ♣ K62

West Bids 4♣ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

East Bids X♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 12     ♠ A54  
Dealer: S      ♥ 10654  
Vul: None     ♦ K953  
HCP: 7      ♣ 98

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AK1042  
♥ AJ83  
♦ A3  
♣ Q6

South:  
♠ Q853  
♥ 105  
♦ Q95  
♣ K943

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Bergen

Board: 8  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ X S

North:  
♠ J5  
♥ 8743  
♦ 953  
♣ Q865

South:  
♠ K1064  
♥ AKQ92  
♦ Q864  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
4♣	Pass	Pass	4♥
X♥	AP		

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 9  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ742  
♥ A8  
♦ K82  
♣ Q65

South:  
♠ 10963  
♥ 10742  
♦ J963  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

AP  
1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 10  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
♠ Q105  
♥ J652  
♦ 543  
♣ 873

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ973  
♦ QJ986  
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	Pass	2♠	3♦
4♠	AP		

Board: 11  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♥ X N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ KJ10532  
♦ K106  
♣ K62

South:  
♠ 982  
♥ A874  
♦ 975  
♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♣ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♥	X♥	AP

1. 1M-3M blocking  
2. Leaping Michaels



Board: 12

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A54

♥ 10654

♦ K953

♣ 98

South:

♠ K10

♥ AK9872

♦ 7

♣ AQ65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥

AP

1. Bergen

2. Splinter

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 7	♠ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: None	♦ Q95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K943	

Board: 8	♠ K1064	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ92	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q864	West Bids X♥ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 9	♠ 10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10742	
Vul: Both	♦ J963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 10	

Board: 10	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ973	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ986	
HCP: 16	♣ AK4	You bid first.

Board: 11	♠ 982	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A874	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 975	East Bids X♥ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ 975	Partner bids first.

Board: 12	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9872	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ65	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AK1042  
♥ AJ83  
♦ A3  
♣ Q6

South:  
♠ Q853  
♥ 105  
♦ Q95  
♣ K943

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Bergen

Board: 8  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ X S

North:  
♠ J5  
♥ 8743  
♦ 953  
♣ Q865

South:  
♠ K1064  
♥ AKQ92  
♦ Q864  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
4♣	Pass	Pass	4♥
X♥	AP		

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 9  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ742  
♥ A8  
♦ K82  
♣ Q65

South:  
♠ 10963  
♥ 10742  
♦ J963  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

AP  
1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 10  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
♠ Q105  
♥ J652  
♦ 543  
♣ 873

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ973  
♦ QJ986  
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	Pass	2♠	3♦
4♠	AP		

Board: 11  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♥ X N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ KJ10532  
♦ K106  
♣ K62

South:  
♠ 982  
♥ A874  
♦ 975  
♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♣ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♥	X♥	AP

1. 1M-3M blocking  
2. Leaping Michaels

Board: 12  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A54  
♥ 10654  
♦ K953  
♣ 98

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ AK9872  
♦ 7  
♣ AQ65

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Bergen			
2. Splinter			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 13	♠ Q6542	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ A9854	
HCP: 13	♣ AK	You bid first.

Board: 14	♠ Q874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 987	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10	
HCP: 11	♣ A106	Partner bids first.

Board: 15	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10763	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	
HCP: 13	♣ KQ7	You bid first.

Board: 16	♠ A874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1063	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	
HCP: 11	♣ K84	Partner bids first.

Board: 17	♠ AQ1083	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J10983	
HCP: 13	♣ K	You bid first.

Board: 18	♠ QJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 762	
Vul: EW	♦ A532	
HCP: 7	♣ 43	Partner bids first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ Q6542  
♥ 5  
♦ A9854  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ KQ6  
♦ 1076  
♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	X	4♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♥			

Board: 14  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ Q874  
♥ 987  
♦ AJ10  
♣ A106

South:  
♠ KJ652  
♥ AK  
♦ 743  
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Bergen			

Board: 15  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q104  
♥ A10763  
♦ Q10  
♣ KQ7

South:  
♠ K  
♥ KQJ8  
♦ A852  
♣ A983

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 16  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A874  
♥ A1063  
♦ 73  
♣ K84

South:  
♠ 953  
♥ KQ984  
♦ AK6  
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Bergen			

Board: 17  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 2♣ E

North:  
♠ AQ1083  
♥ K9  
♦ J10983  
♣ K

South:  
♠ 9542  
♥ Q102  
♦ 7542  
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	Pass
X	Pass	2♣	AP

Board: 18

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ32

♥ 762

♦ A532

♣ 43

South:

♠ A10985

♥ AJ4

♦ QJ1074

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Bergen

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 13	♠ AKJ7	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ 1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 743	

Board: 14	♠ KJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ 743	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ9	

Board: 15	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ A852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A983	

Board: 16	♠ 953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ984	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 93	

Board: 17	♠ 9542	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 7542	
HCP: 3	♣ J6	Partner bids first.

Board: 18	♠ A10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	



# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ Q6542  
♥ 5  
♦ A9854  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ KQ6  
♦ 1076  
♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	X	4♠
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♥			

Board: 14  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ Q874  
♥ 987  
♦ AJ10  
♣ A106

South:  
♠ KJ652  
♥ AK  
♦ 743  
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Bergen			

Board: 15  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q104  
♥ A10763  
♦ Q10  
♣ KQ7

South:  
♠ K  
♥ KQJ8  
♦ A852  
♣ A983

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 16  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A874  
♥ A1063  
♦ 73  
♣ K84

South:  
♠ 953  
♥ KQ984  
♦ AK6  
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Bergen			

Board: 17  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 2♣ E

North:  
♠ AQ1083  
♥ K9  
♦ J10983  
♣ K

South:  
♠ 9542  
♥ Q102  
♦ 7542  
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	Pass
X	Pass	2♣	AP

Board: 18

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ32

♥ 762

♦ A532

♣ 43

South:

♠ A10985

♥ AJ4

♦ QJ1074

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Bergen

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 19	♠ K9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ Q62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A973	

Board: 20	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J743	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q76	

Board: 21	♠ Q2	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ106	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q104	
HCP: 12	♣ J54	You bid first.

Board: 22	♠ KJ7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J953	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K3	

Board: 23	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ863	
Vul: EW	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 24	♠ J1064	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1042	
Vul: NS	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 1083	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K9874	♠ Q1065		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ Q4				
North HCP: 13	♦ Q62	♦ K103	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A973	♣ J864				
Contract: 4♠ N			1. Bergen			

Board: 20	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ3	♠ A105				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ J743	♥ AKQ982	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AK7	♦ 93	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q76	♣ 53				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Jacoby 2NT			

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q2	♠ 64		1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ106	♥ 5432	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ Q104	♦ J3	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 4	♣ J54	♣ K7632	2. Leaping Michaels			
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ7632	♠ 84				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ J953	♥ AKQ62				
North HCP: 8	♦ 7	♦ AQ4	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ K3	♣ A75				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ42	♠ 65		1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AQ863	♥ J742				
North HCP: 12	♦ 763	♦ K104	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ 8	♣ J975	1. 1M-3M blocking			
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 24

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ J1064

♥ 1042

♦ 983

♣ 1083

South:

♠ KQ532

♥ J

♦ 1052

♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	Pass	4♥	AP
------	------	----	----

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 19	♠ Q1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ K103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J864	

Board: 20	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ982	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 53	

Board: 21	♠ 64	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5432	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J3	
HCP: 4	♣ K7632	Partner bids first.

Board: 22	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ62	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A75	

Board: 23	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J742	
Vul: EW	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J975	

Board: 24	♠ KQ532	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ 1052	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ5	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K9874	♠ Q1065		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ Q4	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ Q62	♦ K103	1. Bergen			
South HCP: 8	♣ A973	♣ J864				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 20	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ3	♠ A105				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ J743	♥ AKQ982	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AK7	♦ 93	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q76	♣ 53	1. Jacoby 2NT			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q2	♠ 64		1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ106	♥ 5432	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ Q104	♦ J3	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 4	♣ J54	♣ K7632	2. Leaping Michaels			
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ7632	♠ 84				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ J953	♥ AKQ62	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ 7	♦ AQ4				
South HCP: 19	♣ K3	♣ A75				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ42	♠ 65		1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AQ863	♥ J742	AP			
North HCP: 12	♦ 763	♦ K104	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 5	♣ 8	♣ J975				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 24

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ J1064

♥ 1042

♦ 983

♣ 1083

South:

♠ KQ532

♥ J

♦ 1052

♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	Pass	4♥	AP
------	------	----	----



## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 25	♠ K109743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 64	
Board: 26	♠ J853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ10	
Board: 27	♠ QJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1063	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	
Board: 28	♠ 10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ AJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 954	
Board: 29	♠ Q8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ5	
Board: 30	♠ J9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q853	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 93	



Board: 30  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J9842  
♥ Q853  
♦ K3  
♣ 93

South:  
♠ AKQ5  
♥ KJ1092  
♦ Q1042  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Two way game tries
2. Two way game tries

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 25	♠ J865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ 96532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ10	

Board: 26	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J654	

Board: 27	♠ 754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q9853	

Board: 28	♠ Q6532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ865	
Vul: None	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ	

Board: 29	♠ AJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 543	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 30	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1092	
Vul: None	♦ Q1042	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	



Board: 30  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J9842  
♥ Q853  
♦ K3  
♣ 93

South:  
♠ AKQ5  
♥ KJ1092  
♦ Q1042  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Two way game tries
2. Two way game tries

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 31	♠ AQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9643	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

Board: 32	♠ 10765	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1097	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ97	Partner bids first.

Board: 33	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1097	
Vul: EW	♦ K9652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 34	♠ 9753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10976	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A95	

Board: 35	♠ AQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q2	

Board: 36	♠ K964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ 987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q653	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ53	♠ K962		1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J9643	♥ 1082	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ Q	♦ K9762	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ K9	♣ A	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10765	♠ AQJ983				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 93	♥ AQJ	Pass	Pass	2♣	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ 1097	♦ QJ	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
South HCP: 19	♣ KJ97	♣ Q3	3♥	AP		
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 54	♠ AKQ1087		1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AK1097	♥ QJ62	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ K9652	♦ J	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 13	♣ K	♣ 108	Pass	5♥	AP	
Contract: 5♥ N			1. Jacoby 2NT			
			2. shortness ♣			
			3. Splinter			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9753	♠ 6				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 10976	♥ AK843	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
North HCP: 4	♦ 103	♦ AK95	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 17	♣ A95	♣ QJ3				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1085	♠ 7432		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 107	♥ Q32	AP			
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ9	♦ 543	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 6	♣ Q2	♣ A108				
Contract: 3♠ N						



Board: 36

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ K964

♥ 96

♦ 987

♣ Q653

South:

♠ AQJ85

♥ J4

♦ Q632

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 31	♠ K962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1082	
Vul: EW	♦ K9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A	
Board: 32	♠ AQJ983	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ Q3	You bid first.
Board: 33	♠ AKQ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 108	
Board: 34	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK843	
Vul: Both	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ3	
Board: 35	♠ 7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: EW	♦ 543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A108	
Board: 36	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ Q632	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A7	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ53	♠ K962		1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J9643	♥ 1082	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ Q	♦ K9762	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ K9	♣ A	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10765	♠ AQJ983				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 93	♥ AQJ	Pass	Pass	2♣	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ 1097	♦ QJ	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
South HCP: 19	♣ KJ97	♣ Q3	3♥	AP		
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 54	♠ AKQ1087		1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AK1097	♥ QJ62	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ K9652	♦ J	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 13	♣ K	♣ 108	Pass	5♥	AP	
Contract: 5♥ N			1. Jacoby 2NT			
			2. shortness ♣			
			3. Splinter			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9753	♠ 6				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 10976	♥ AK843	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
North HCP: 4	♦ 103	♦ AK95	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 17	♣ A95	♣ QJ3				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1085	♠ 7432		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 107	♥ Q32	AP			
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ9	♦ 543	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 6	♣ Q2	♣ A108				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 36

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ K964

♥ 96

♦ 987

♣ Q653

South:

♠ AQJ85

♥ J4

♦ Q632

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. 1M-3M blocking

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 37	♠ AKJ1054	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9732	

Board: 38	♠ Q10742	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1086	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9	
HCP: 3	♣ 1075	Partner bids first.

Board: 39	♠ 973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1086	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A86	

Board: 40	♠ 10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ K875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10873	

Board: 41	♠ KQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ862	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ1054	♠ Q986		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ K105				
North HCP: 15	♦ A2	♦ 10943	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ K9732	♣ 105				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10742	♠ A98				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J1086	♥ KQ742	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
North HCP: 3	♦ 9	♦ AJ75	4♣	AP		
South HCP: 14	♣ 1075	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♣ W						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 973	♠ A542		1♥	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ1086	♥ Q754				
North HCP: 15	♦ K	♦ 84	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A86	♣ KJ5				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Bergen

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10964	♠ AJ872				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 2	♥ AJ6	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 3	♦ K875	♦ A32	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 10873	♣ A4				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ52	♠ 9874		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ K	♥ A8742	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ862	♦ 9	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 9	♣ A10	♣ KQ5	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N						1. Bergen
						2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
						3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
						4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 37	♠ Q986	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: None	♦ 10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 105	

Board: 38	♠ A98	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ742	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AJ75	
HCP: 14	♣ 8	You bid first.

Board: 39	♠ A542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q754	
Vul: NS	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ5	

Board: 40	♠ AJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A4	

Board: 41	♠ 9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8742	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ5	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ1054	♠ Q986		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ K105				
North HCP: 15	♦ A2	♦ 10943	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ K9732	♣ 105				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10742	♠ A98				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J1086	♥ KQ742	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
North HCP: 3	♦ 9	♦ AJ75	4♣	AP		
South HCP: 14	♣ 1075	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♣ W						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 973	♠ A542		1♥	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ1086	♥ Q754				
North HCP: 15	♦ K	♦ 84	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A86	♣ KJ5				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Bergen

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10964	♠ AJ872				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 2	♥ AJ6	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 3	♦ K875	♦ A32	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 10873	♣ A4				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ52	♠ 9874		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ K	♥ A8742	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ862	♦ 9	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 9	♣ A10	♣ KQ5	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N						1. Bergen
						2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
						3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
						4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 42	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ A876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	
Board: 43	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ762	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A64	
Board: 44	♠ J986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ K32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ65	
Board: 45	♠ AKJ105	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q864	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q102	
Board: 46	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q864	
Vul: None	♦ J97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 965	
Board: 47	♠ AQ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 62	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♠
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 16	♠ KQ73	♠ AJ10852	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 15	♥ AJ107	♥ K6	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♠ S	♦ A876	♦ Q	Pass	6♠	AP	
	♣ Q	♣ AJ94				

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 43			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♠ A82	♠ K97	AP			
South HCP: 14	♥ KQ762	♥ A984				
Contract: 4♥ N	♦ J2	♦ AQ5				
	♣ A64	♣ J73				

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 44			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♠
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♠ J986	♠ KQ742	AP			
South HCP: 12	♥ 109	♥ Q7				
Contract: 3♠ S	♦ K32	♦ A105				
	♣ AQ65	♣ J103				

1. Bergen

Board: 45			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: NS	North:	South:	X	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♠ AKJ105	♠ 9742	AP			
South HCP: 4	♥ Q864	♥ J5				
Contract: 2♠ N	♦ A	♦ 632				
	♣ Q102	♣ K654				

Board: 46			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♥
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 6	♠ QJ9	♠ K	AP			
South HCP: 19	♥ Q864	♥ AKJ97				
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ J97	♦ A854				
	♣ 965	♣ A83				

Board: 47

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AQ1098

♥ J5

♦ AJ63

♣ 62

South:

♠ K754

♥ K103

♦ 984

♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 42	♠ AJ10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ94	
Board: 43	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A984	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J73	
Board: 44	♠ KQ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: None	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J103	
Board: 45	♠ 9742	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: NS	♦ 632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K654	
Board: 46	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ97	
Vul: None	♦ A854	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A83	
Board: 47	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: EW	♦ 984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 1098	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♠
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 16	♠ KQ73	♠ AJ10852	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 15	♥ AJ107	♥ K6	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♠ S	♦ A876	♦ Q	Pass	6♠	AP	
	♣ Q	♣ AJ94				

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♦
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 43			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♠ A82	♠ K97	AP			
South HCP: 14	♥ KQ762	♥ A984				
Contract: 4♥ N	♦ J2	♦ AQ5				
	♣ A64	♣ J73				

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 44			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♠
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♠ J986	♠ KQ742	AP			
South HCP: 12	♥ 109	♥ Q7				
Contract: 3♠ S	♦ K32	♦ A105				
	♣ AQ65	♣ J103				

1. Bergen

Board: 45			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: NS	North:	South:	X	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♠ AKJ105	♠ 9742	AP			
South HCP: 4	♥ Q864	♥ J5				
Contract: 2♠ N	♦ A	♦ 632				
	♣ Q102	♣ K654				

Board: 46			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♥
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 6	♠ QJ9	♠ K	AP			
South HCP: 19	♥ Q864	♥ AKJ97				
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ J97	♦ A854				
	♣ 965	♣ A83				

Board: 47

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AQ1098

♥ J5

♦ AJ63

♣ 62

South:

♠ K754

♥ K103

♦ 984

♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 48	♠ A986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J874	
Board: 49	♠ J9	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ973	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A7	
HCP: 12	♣ Q842	You bid first.
Board: 50	♠ K976	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 742	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 943	
HCP: 3	♣ 943	Partner bids first.
Board: 51	♠ 743	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1083	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A106	
Board: 52	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ7	
Board: 53	♠ AKQ8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J86	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A986	♠ KJ742				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 97	♥ AKJ106	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ8	♦ 96	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J874	♣ 6	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J9	♠ 742		1♥	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ973	♥ J542	X	Pass	3♠	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ A7	♦ 952				
South HCP: 6	♣ Q842	♣ AJ6				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K976	♠ AJ843				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 742	♥ AK53	Pass	Pass	2♣	2♥
North HCP: 3	♦ 943	♦ A76	3♣	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 943	♣ 10				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 743	♠ A		1♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AQ1083	♥ J975	3♠	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ A6	♦ KJ1082	1. Bergen			
South HCP: 9	♣ A106	♣ 874				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 732	♠ KQ104				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ2	♥ 87654	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 1082	♦ A93	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ7	♣ A	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♥ S						



Board: 53

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ8753

♥ 82

♦ A

♣ J86

South:

♠ J1064

♥ KJ107

♦ Q76

♣ 43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	AP
------	----	----

1. Bergen

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 48	♠ KJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ106	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	
Board: 49	♠ 742	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J542	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 952	
HCP: 6	♣ AJ6	Partner bids first.
Board: 50	♠ AJ843	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK53	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A76	
HCP: 16	♣ 10	You bid first.
Board: 51	♠ A	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J975	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 874	
Board: 52	♠ KQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87654	
Vul: EW	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	
Board: 53	♠ J1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 43	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A986	♠ KJ742				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 97	♥ AKJ106	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ8	♦ 96	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J874	♣ 6	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J9	♠ 742		1♥	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ973	♥ J542	X	Pass	3♠	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ A7	♦ 952				
South HCP: 6	♣ Q842	♣ AJ6				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K976	♠ AJ843				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 742	♥ AK53	Pass	Pass	2♣	2♥
North HCP: 3	♦ 943	♦ A76	3♣	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 943	♣ 10				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 743	♠ A		1♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AQ1083	♥ J975	3♠	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ A6	♦ KJ1082	1. Bergen			
South HCP: 9	♣ A106	♣ 874				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 732	♠ KQ104				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ2	♥ 87654	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 1082	♦ A93	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ7	♣ A	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 53

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ8753

♥ 82

♦ A

♣ J86

South:

♠ J1064

♥ KJ107

♦ Q76

♣ 43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Bergen

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 54	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q872	
Vul: None	♦ 632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ106	
Board: 55	♠ KQ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ 7643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	
Board: 56	♠ A652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J864	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9	
Board: 57	♠ KQ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ A9764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	
Board: 58	♠ 8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10872	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 107	
Board: 59	♠ AKQJ86	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J3	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 64	♠ K87				1♥
Vul: None	♥ Q872	♥ AJ943	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 632	♦ QJ	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ106	♣ K84				
Contract: 3♥ S			1. Bergen			

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ1075	♠ A632		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K10	♥ 932	Pass	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ 7643	♦ KQ10	1. Bergen			
South HCP: 10	♣ A5	♣ J74				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A652	♠ Q9843				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ J864	♥ Q5	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ65	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 9	♣ AKQ107	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ975	♠ AJ32		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ Q	♥ 9532	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ A9764	♦ 5	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 6	♣ AQ	♣ J943				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8732	♠ AQ1064				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K10872	♥ Q9	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
North HCP: 3	♦ 43	♦ KQJ7	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 17	♣ 107	♣ K8				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 59  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ86  
♥ AKJ2  
♦ 2  
♣ J3

South:  
♠ 10973  
♥ 10  
♦ A63  
♣ KQ986

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	X	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Bergen			
2. Splinter			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 54	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ943	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K84	
Board: 55	♠ A632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 932	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J74	
Board: 56	♠ Q9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ107	
Board: 57	♠ AJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9532	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J943	
Board: 58	♠ AQ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K8	
Board: 59	♠ 10973	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ986	



# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 64	♠ K87				1♥
Vul: None	♥ Q872	♥ AJ943	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 632	♦ QJ	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ106	♣ K84				
Contract: 3♥ S			1. Bergen			

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ1075	♠ A632		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K10	♥ 932	Pass	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ 7643	♦ KQ10	1. Bergen			
South HCP: 10	♣ A5	♣ J74				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A652	♠ Q9843				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ J864	♥ Q5	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ65	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 9	♣ AKQ107	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ975	♠ AJ32		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ Q	♥ 9532	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ A9764	♦ 5	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 6	♣ AQ	♣ J943				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8732	♠ AQ1064				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K10872	♥ Q9	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
North HCP: 3	♦ 43	♦ KQJ7	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 17	♣ 107	♣ K8				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 59  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ86  
♥ AKJ2  
♦ 2  
♣ J3

South:  
♠ 10973  
♥ 10  
♦ A63  
♣ KQ986

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	X	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Bergen			
2. Splinter			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 60	♠ Q10983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1094	
Vul: EW	♦ J84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 6	

Board: 61	♠ AKQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	

Board: 62	♠ 10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J843	

Board: 63	♠ AQ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10	

Board: 64	♠ QJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5432	
Vul: None	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 83	

Board: 65	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10963	
Vul: NS	♦ AK83	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A9	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10983	♠ AK65				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A1094	♥ QJ832	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ J84	♦ A7	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 6	♣ 87	1. Bergen			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ82	♠ 10643		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ KJ54	♥ 3	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 20	♦ 9	♦ 107543	AP			
South HCP: 2	♣ AK5	♣ Q93	1. 1M-3M blocking			
Contract: 4♠ N			2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10643	♠ AQJ52				1♠
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AQ75	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 2	♦ J10532	♦ 84				
South HCP: 17	♣ J843	♣ A7				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ763	♠ J1054		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AQ64	♥ 1082	AP			
North HCP: 16	♦ 86	♦ 3	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 1	♣ A10	♣ 98732				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ64	♠ K9				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 5432	♥ K9876	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ A63	♦ J85	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 83	♣ AK10	1. Bergen			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 65  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ K10963  
♦ AK83  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ A108543  
♥ AQ52  
♦ J  
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 60	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ832	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 87	

Board: 61	♠ 10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ 107543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q93	

Board: 62	♠ AQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: None	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Board: 63	♠ J1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1082	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 98732	

Board: 64	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9876	
Vul: None	♦ J85	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK10	

Board: 65	♠ A108543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J5	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10983	♠ AK65				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A1094	♥ QJ832	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ J84	♦ A7	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 6	♣ 87	1. Bergen			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ82	♠ 10643		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ KJ54	♥ 3	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 20	♦ 9	♦ 107543	AP			
South HCP: 2	♣ AK5	♣ Q93	1. 1M-3M blocking			
Contract: 4♠ N			2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10643	♠ AQJ52				1♠
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AQ75	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 2	♦ J10532	♦ 84				
South HCP: 17	♣ J843	♣ A7				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ763	♠ J1054		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AQ64	♥ 1082	AP			
North HCP: 16	♦ 86	♦ 3	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 1	♣ A10	♣ 98732				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ64	♠ K9				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 5432	♥ K9876	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ A63	♦ J85	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 83	♣ AK10	1. Bergen			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 65  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ K10963  
♦ AK83  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ A108543  
♥ AQ52  
♦ J  
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			



## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 66	♠ 1076	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J876	
Vul: EW	♦ 10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ	

Board: 67	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97652	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

Board: 68	♠ Q754	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1084	
Vul: NS	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q54	

Board: 69	♠ AQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1096	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9	

Board: 70	♠ 7543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J75	
Vul: Both	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q104	

Board: 71	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ872	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ983	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ 1076

♥ J876

♦ 10986

♣ KJ

South:

♠ Q9

♥ KQ1052

♦ AJ3

♣ Q87

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> 3♠ AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 67

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ 97652

♦ AK2

♣ 7

South:

♠ 63

♥ QJ83

♦ J1063

♣ AQ6

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Bergen
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 68

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♦ X E

North:

♠ Q754

♥ K1084

♦ 52

♣ Q54

South:

♠ AJ1082

♥ A2

♦ K93

♣ J98

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> 3♦ X

AP

1. Bergen

Board: 69

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ AQ87

♥ KQ1096

♦ J10

♣ A9

South:

♠ 542

♥ J853

♦ 86

♣ Q1085

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 70

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 7543

♥ J75

♦ K72

♣ Q104

South:

♠ AKJ1092

♥ AQ63

♦ 6

♣ K2

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Splinter

Board: 71  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ AJ872  
♦ 2  
♣ AJ983

South:  
♠ 832  
♥ K963  
♦ Q43  
♣ Q104

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Splinter			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 66	♠ Q9	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1052	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q87	

Board: 67	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ J1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ6	

Board: 68	♠ AJ1082	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J98	

Board: 69	♠ 542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J853	
Vul: EW	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q1085	

Board: 70	♠ AKJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ63	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K2	

Board: 71	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K963	
Vul: Both	♦ Q43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q104	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ 1076

♥ J876

♦ 10986

♣ KJ

South:

♠ Q9

♥ KQ1052

♦ AJ3

♣ Q87

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> 3♠ AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 67

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ 97652

♦ AK2

♣ 7

South:

♠ 63

♥ QJ83

♦ J1063

♣ AQ6

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Bergen
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 68

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♦ X E

North:

♠ Q754

♥ K1084

♦ 52

♣ Q54

South:

♠ AJ1082

♥ A2

♦ K93

♣ J98

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> 3♦ X

AP

1. Bergen

Board: 69

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ AQ87

♥ KQ1096

♦ J10

♣ A9

South:

♠ 542

♥ J853

♦ 86

♣ Q1085

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 70

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 7543

♥ J75

♦ K72

♣ Q104

South:

♠ AKJ1092

♥ AQ63

♦ 6

♣ K2

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Splinter

Board: 71  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ AJ872  
♦ 2  
♣ AJ983

South:  
♠ 832  
♥ K963  
♦ Q43  
♣ Q104

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Splinter			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 72      ♠ 76  
Dealer: S      ♥ Q954  
Vul: None     ♦ Q743  
HCP: 7        ♣ K94

East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 73      ♠ 954  
Dealer: N      ♥ AK653  
Vul: Both     ♦ 84  
HCP: 14       ♣ AQJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 74      ♠ QJ85  
Dealer: S      ♥ A9874  
Vul: None     ♦ J542  
HCP: 8        ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 75      ♠ AK54  
Dealer: N      ♥ A10765  
Vul: NS       ♦ K10  
HCP: 15       ♣ J10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 76      ♠ 10952  
Dealer: S      ♥ 83  
Vul: EW       ♦ 104  
HCP: 1        ♣ J10543

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 77      ♠ K8632  
Dealer: N      ♥ AK  
Vul: Both     ♦ Q82  
HCP: 12       ♣ 984

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ Q954  
♦ Q743  
♣ K94

South:  
♠ 42  
♥ AK1087  
♦ K9  
♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
4♠	AP		
1. Bergen			
2. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 73  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 954  
♥ AK653  
♦ 84  
♣ AQJ

South:  
♠ A76  
♥ Q1084  
♦ A65  
♣ K104

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 74  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ QJ85  
♥ A9874  
♦ J542  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A7432  
♥ 5  
♦ AQ86  
♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 75  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK54  
♥ A10765  
♦ K10  
♣ J10

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ K432  
♦ Q963  
♣ A986

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Bergen			

Board: 76  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
♠ 10952  
♥ 83  
♦ 104  
♣ J10543

South:  
♠ KQ743  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ 852  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
1. 1M-3M blocking			



Board: 77

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K8632

♥ AK

♦ Q82

♣ 984

South:

♠ A754

♥ J53

♦ A54

♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 72      ♠ 42  
Dealer: S      ♥ AK1087  
Vul: None     ♦ K9  
HCP: 12      ♣ Q653

East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 73      ♠ A76  
Dealer: N      ♥ Q1084  
Vul: Both     ♦ A65  
HCP: 13      ♣ K104

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 74      ♠ A7432  
Dealer: S      ♥ 5  
Vul: None     ♦ AQ86  
HCP: 12      ♣ Q43

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 75      ♠ 3  
Dealer: N      ♥ K432  
Vul: NS       ♦ Q963  
HCP: 9       ♣ A986

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 76      ♠ KQ743  
Dealer: S      ♥ AKQJ  
Vul: EW       ♦ 852  
HCP: 19      ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 77      ♠ A754  
Dealer: N      ♥ J53  
Vul: Both     ♦ A54  
HCP: 15      ♣ AQ3

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ Q954  
♦ Q743  
♣ K94

South:  
♠ 42  
♥ AK1087  
♦ K9  
♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
4♠	AP		
1. Bergen			
2. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 73  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 954  
♥ AK653  
♦ 84  
♣ AQJ

South:  
♠ A76  
♥ Q1084  
♦ A65  
♣ K104

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 74  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ QJ85  
♥ A9874  
♦ J542  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A7432  
♥ 5  
♦ AQ86  
♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 75  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK54  
♥ A10765  
♦ K10  
♣ J10

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ K432  
♦ Q963  
♣ A986

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Bergen			

Board: 76  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
♠ 10952  
♥ 83  
♦ 104  
♣ J10543

South:  
♠ KQ743  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ 852  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 77

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K8632

♥ AK

♦ Q82

♣ 984

South:

♠ A754

♥ J53

♦ A54

♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 78	♠ J1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1083	
Vul: NS	♦ 865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 108	

Board: 79	♠ AQ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q85	

Board: 80	♠ K92	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8742	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 6432	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ Q3	Partner bids first.

Board: 81	♠ QJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ975	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A864	

Board: 82	♠ 10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ A1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ84	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 14

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ J1084

♥ A1083

♦ 865

♣ 108

South:

♠ K7652

♥ K5

♦ J43

♣ AK3

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♠ AP

Board: 79

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AQ742

♥ KJ3

♦ AK

♣ Q85

South:

♠ 10963

♥ 94

♦ J875

♣ 742

West North East South

1♠ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 80

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♣ W

North:

♠ K92

♥ 8742

♦ 6432

♣ Q3

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AKQ96

♦ QJ98

♣ 86

West North East South

1♥

Pass Pass X Pass

2♣ 2♥ Pass Pass

3♣ AP

Board: 81

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ QJ63

♥ KQ975

♦ —

♣ A864

South:

♠ 52

♥ 10432

♦ 109764

♣ K9

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 82

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 10875

♥ K

♦ A1095

♣ AQ84

South:

♠ AQ943

♥ Q10965

♦ K

♣ K5

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 78	♠ K7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ J43	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK3	

Board: 79	♠ 10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ J875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 742	

Board: 80	♠ Q3	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ96	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ98	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ 86	You bid first.

Board: 81	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10432	
Vul: EW	♦ 109764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K9	

Board: 82	♠ AQ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10965	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K5	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 14

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ J1084

♥ A1083

♦ 865

♣ 108

South:

♠ K7652

♥ K5

♦ J43

♣ AK3

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♠ AP

Board: 79

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AQ742

♥ KJ3

♦ AK

♣ Q85

South:

♠ 10963

♥ 94

♦ J875

♣ 742

West North East South

1♠ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 80

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♣ W

North:

♠ K92

♥ 8742

♦ 6432

♣ Q3

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AKQ96

♦ QJ98

♣ 86

West North East South

1♥

Pass Pass X Pass

2♣ 2♥ Pass Pass

3♣ AP

Board: 81

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ QJ63

♥ KQ975

♦ —

♣ A864

South:

♠ 52

♥ 10432

♦ 109764

♣ K9

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 82

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 10875

♥ K

♦ A1095

♣ AQ84

South:

♠ AQ943

♥ Q10965

♦ K

♣ K5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 83	♠ AJ7	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ872	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A9	
HCP: 18	♣ A87	You bid first.
Board: 84	♠ 8764	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1075	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 963	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 0	♣ 987	Partner bids first.
Board: 85	♠ AKQJ3	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1076	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A982	
HCP: 15	♣ J	You bid first.
Board: 86	♠ 1097	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ95	
Vul: NS	♦ Q754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J8	
Board: 87	♠ KJ653	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	East Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	
HCP: 12	♣ J84	You bid first.
Board: 88	♠ 10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10752	
Vul: None	♦ A103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J8	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ7	♠ 3		1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KQ872	♥ J543	3♠	4♥	4♠	Pass
North HCP: 18	♦ A9	♦ 107543	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ A87	♣ J103				
Contract: 4♠X W						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8764	♠ AKJ102				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 1075	♥ KJ862	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
North HCP: 0	♦ 963	♦ 4	4♦	Pass	5♦	AP
South HCP: 12	♣ 987	♣ 104				
Contract: 5♦ W						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ3	♠ 10962		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 1076	♥ K983	X	Pass	4♦	Pass
North HCP: 15	♦ A982	♦ 5	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 3	♣ J	♣ 9654				
Contract: 4♦X E						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1097	♠ QJ42				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ QJ95	♥ K10643	Pass	2♥	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ Q754	♦ K10				
South HCP: 13	♣ J8	♣ A4	Pass	3♥	AP	
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ653	♠ Q1042		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q6	♥ 98732	X	Pass	3NT	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ3	♦ 5				
South HCP: 2	♣ J84	♣ 652				
Contract: 3N E						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 88

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10532

♥ 10752

♦ A103

♣ J8

South:

♠ AKJ986

♥ AQ6

♦ K

♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 83	♠ 3	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J543	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 107543	
HCP: 2	♣ J103	Partner bids first.
Board: 84	♠ AKJ102	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ862	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 4	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ 104	You bid first.
Board: 85	♠ 10962	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K983	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 5	
HCP: 3	♣ 9654	Partner bids first.
Board: 86	♠ QJ42	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10643	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A4	
Board: 87	♠ Q1042	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 98732	East Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 5	
HCP: 2	♣ 652	Partner bids first.
Board: 88	♠ AKJ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q64	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ7	♠ 3		1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KQ872	♥ J543	3♠	4♥	4♠	Pass
North HCP: 18	♦ A9	♦ 107543	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ A87	♣ J103				
Contract: 4♠X W						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8764	♠ AKJ102				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 1075	♥ KJ862	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
North HCP: 0	♦ 963	♦ 4	4♦	Pass	5♦	AP
South HCP: 12	♣ 987	♣ 104				
Contract: 5♦ W						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ3	♠ 10962		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 1076	♥ K983	X	Pass	4♦	Pass
North HCP: 15	♦ A982	♦ 5	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 3	♣ J	♣ 9654				
Contract: 4♦X E						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1097	♠ QJ42				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ QJ95	♥ K10643	Pass	2♥	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ Q754	♦ K10				
South HCP: 13	♣ J8	♣ A4	Pass	3♥	AP	
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ653	♠ Q1042		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q6	♥ 98732	X	Pass	3NT	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ3	♦ 5				
South HCP: 2	♣ J84	♣ 652				
Contract: 3N E						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 88

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10532

♥ 10752

♦ A103

♣ J8

South:

♠ AKJ986

♥ AQ6

♦ K

♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 89      ♠ AK  
Dealer: N      ♥ KQ9532  
Vul: NS      ♦ 832  
HCP: 12      ♣ 75

West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 90      ♠ J  
Dealer: S      ♥ 8652  
Vul: EW      ♦ A643  
HCP: 7      ♣ Q876

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 91      ♠ 109632  
Dealer: N      ♥ Q1063  
Vul: Both      ♦ KQ  
HCP: 13      ♣ AQ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 92      ♠ QJ87  
Dealer: S      ♥ J3  
Vul: EW      ♦ 3  
HCP: 11      ♣ AK10973

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 93      ♠ K108  
Dealer: N      ♥ AQ1087  
Vul: Both      ♦ KJ3  
HCP: 13      ♣ 43

West Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 94      ♠ J1095  
Dealer: S      ♥ J974  
Vul: None      ♦ Q6  
HCP: 5      ♣ J54

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 3N W

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQ9532  
♦ 832  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ 8543  
♥ 10874  
♦ 107  
♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	Pass
X	2♥	3♦	Pass
3NT	AP		

Board: 90  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
♠ J  
♥ 8652  
♦ A643  
♣ Q876

South:  
♠ 108  
♥ AKQJ3  
♦ K1072  
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	AP
1. Bergen			

Board: 91  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ 109632  
♥ Q1063  
♦ KQ  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ J875  
♥ AK2  
♦ 85  
♣ 8763

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. Bergen			

Board: 92  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ QJ87  
♥ J3  
♦ 3  
♣ AK10973

South:  
♠ AK1054  
♥ KQ  
♦ AK764  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Bergen			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 93  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 3♥ X N

North:  
♠ K108  
♥ AQ1087  
♦ KJ3  
♣ 43

South:  
♠ 7652  
♥ 9652  
♦ 10  
♣ J972

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	AP		
1. 1M-3M blocking			



Board: 94

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ J1095

♥ J974

♦ Q6

♣ J54

South:

♠ Q832

♥ AKQ86

♦ 8

♣ A92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 89      ♠ 8543  
Dealer: N      ♥ 10874  
Vul: NS      ♦ 107  
HCP: 0      ♣ 1083

West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 90      ♠ 108  
Dealer: S      ♥ AKQJ3  
Vul: EW      ♦ K1072  
HCP: 13      ♣ 109

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 91      ♠ J875  
Dealer: N      ♥ AK2  
Vul: Both      ♦ 85  
HCP: 8      ♣ 8763

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 92      ♠ AK1054  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQ  
Vul: EW      ♦ AK764  
HCP: 19      ♣ 5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 93      ♠ 7652  
Dealer: N      ♥ 9652  
Vul: Both      ♦ 10  
HCP: 1      ♣ J972

West Doubles 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 94      ♠ Q832  
Dealer: S      ♥ AKQ86  
Vul: None      ♦ 8  
HCP: 15      ♣ A92

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 3N W

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQ9532  
♦ 832  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ 8543  
♥ 10874  
♦ 107  
♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	Pass
X	2♥	3♦	Pass
3NT	AP		

Board: 90  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
♠ J  
♥ 8652  
♦ A643  
♣ Q876

South:  
♠ 108  
♥ AKQJ3  
♦ K1072  
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	AP
1. Bergen			

Board: 91  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ 109632  
♥ Q1063  
♦ KQ  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ J875  
♥ AK2  
♦ 85  
♣ 8763

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. Bergen			

Board: 92  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ QJ87  
♥ J3  
♦ 3  
♣ AK10973

South:  
♠ AK1054  
♥ KQ  
♦ AK764  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Bergen			
2. Cue bid, surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 93  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 3♥ X N

North:  
♠ K108  
♥ AQ1087  
♦ KJ3  
♣ 43

South:  
♠ 7652  
♥ 9652  
♦ 10  
♣ J972

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	AP		
1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 94

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ J1095

♥ J974

♦ Q6

♣ J54

South:

♠ Q832

♥ AKQ86

♦ 8

♣ A92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. 1M-3M blocking

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 95	♠ KJ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ J53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K96	
Board: 96	♠ 10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ93	
Vul: None	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 1098	
Board: 97	♠ QJ8632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ9	
Board: 98	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1098	
Vul: NS	♦ Q86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ4	
Board: 99	♠ Q107	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK975	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 107	
HCP: 12	♣ K53	You bid first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ942	♠ A865		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AJ	♥ K765				
North HCP: 13	♦ J53	♦ 104	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ K96	♣ Q73				
Contract: 3♠ N						1. Bergen

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10643	♠ AQ952				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ93	♥ 7				
North HCP: 6	♦ 85	♦ 73	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 1098	♣ AKJ63				
Contract: 3♠ S						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ8632	♠ A1075		1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 4	♥ AKJ8	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 15	♦ KQ	♦ A1065	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 16	♣ AQJ9	♣ 10	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N						1. Jacoby 2NT
						2. shortness ♥
						3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ4	♠ Q7				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ Q1098	♥ AKJ73	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ Q86	♦ KJ93	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ4	♣ 72				
Contract: 4♥ S						AP
						1. Jacoby 2NT
						2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q107	♠ J984		1♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AK975	♥ QJ108				
North HCP: 12	♦ 107	♦ 83	X	3♥	4♦	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ K53	♣ QJ4				
Contract: 4♦ E						1. Bergen

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 95	♠ A865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K765	
Vul: EW	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q73	

Board: 96	♠ AQ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ63	

Board: 97	♠ A1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: None	♦ A1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10	

Board: 98	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 72	

Board: 99	♠ J984	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ108	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 83	
HCP: 7	♣ QJ4	Partner bids first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ942	♠ A865		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AJ	♥ K765	Pass	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ J53	♦ 104	1. Bergen			
South HCP: 9	♣ K96	♣ Q73				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10643	♠ AQ952				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ93	♥ 7	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
North HCP: 6	♦ 85	♦ 73	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 14	♣ 1098	♣ AKJ63				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ8632	♠ A1075		1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 4	♥ AKJ8	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 15	♦ KQ	♦ A1065	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 16	♣ AQJ9	♣ 10	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N			1. Jacoby 2NT			
			2. shortness ♥			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ4	♠ Q7				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ Q1098	♥ AKJ73	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ Q86	♦ KJ93	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ4	♣ 72	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Jacoby 2NT			
			2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q107	♠ J984		1♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AK975	♥ QJ108	X	3♥	4♦	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ 107	♦ 83	1. Bergen			
South HCP: 7	♣ K53	♣ QJ4				
Contract: 4♦ E						



## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 100	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K985	
Vul: EW	♦ Q108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ10	

Board: 101	♠ J10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A6	

Board: 102	♠ QJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J632	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 76	

Board: 103	♠ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ943	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ74	You bid first.

Board: 104	♠ AKQ5	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A83	
Vul: NS	♦ Q64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1064	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: EW	♠ 97	♠ K108	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 11	♥ K985	♥ AQJ103	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 15	♦ Q108	♦ AJ762	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ KQJ10	♣ —	1. Bergen			
			2. Cue bid, surplus			
			3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
			4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 101			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ J10762	♠ A853		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♥ Q	♥ J1076	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♦ AJ542	♦ Q1063	1. Bergen			
Contract: 3♠ N	♣ A6	♣ 9				

Board: 102			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: Both	♠ QJ84	♠ A109653	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 7	♥ J632	♥ KQ8	AP			
South HCP: 13	♦ QJ6	♦ 4	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 76	♣ A93				

Board: 103			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♥	Pass	Pass
Vul: Both	♠ —	♠ QJ10	X	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♥ KQ943	♥ 8762	Pass	Pass	3♠	Pass
South HCP: 4	♦ AK5	♦ J74	Pass	X	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♠ E	♣ AKJ74	♣ 865	4♠	AP		

Board: 104  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AKQ5  
♥ A83  
♦ Q64  
♣ 1064

South:  
♠ 106432  
♥ —  
♦ AK87  
♣ KQ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
---	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, surplus

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 100	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ762	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 101	♠ A853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1076	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9	
Board: 102	♠ A109653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A93	
Board: 103	♠ QJ10	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8762	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J74	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ 865	Partner bids first.
Board: 104	♠ 106432	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ32	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: EW	♠ 97	♠ K108	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 11	♥ K985	♥ AQJ103	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 15	♦ Q108	♦ AJ762	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ KQJ10	♣ —	1. Bergen			
			2. Cue bid, surplus			
			3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
			4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 101			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ J10762	♠ A853		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♥ Q	♥ J1076	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♦ AJ542	♦ Q1063	1. Bergen			
Contract: 3♠ N	♣ A6	♣ 9				

Board: 102			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: Both	♠ QJ84	♠ A109653	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 7	♥ J632	♥ KQ8	AP			
South HCP: 13	♦ QJ6	♦ 4	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 76	♣ A93				

Board: 103			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♥	Pass	Pass
Vul: Both	♠ —	♠ QJ10	X	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♥ KQ943	♥ 8762	Pass	Pass	3♠	Pass
South HCP: 4	♦ AK5	♦ J74	Pass	X	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♠ E	♣ AKJ74	♣ 865	4♠	AP		

Board: 104  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AKQ5  
♥ A83  
♦ Q64  
♣ 1064

South:  
♠ 106432  
♥ —  
♦ AK87  
♣ KQ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
---	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, surplus

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 105	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8643	
Vul: NS	♦ Q76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ6	
Board: 106	♠ 9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1084	
Vul: None	♦ J97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A95	
Board: 107	♠ A10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ74	
Board: 108	♠ 8732	West Bids XA♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K98654	
Board: 109	♠ AKQ107	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 743	
HCP: 17	♣ AJ93	You bid first.
Board: 110	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q542	
Vul: None	♦ J832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 76	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ K8643  
♦ Q76  
♣ QJ6

South:  
♠ KQ642  
♥ A1095  
♦ A82  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 106  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 9842  
♥ 1084  
♦ J97  
♣ A95

South:  
♠ AQJ73  
♥ A762  
♦ AK10  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 107  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ A10752  
♥ 4  
♦ A4  
♣ AKQ74

South:  
♠ J843  
♥ K76  
♦ J853  
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 108  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠X S

North:  
♠ 8732  
♥ 86  
♦ 6  
♣ K98654

South:  
♠ K10654  
♥ K102  
♦ A53  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

Board: 109  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
♠ AKQ107  
♥ K  
♦ 743  
♣ AJ93

South:  
♠ 9653  
♥ 10432  
♦ K108  
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	Pass
2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			



Board: 110

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ KJ5

♥ Q542

♦ J832

♣ 76

South:

♠ Q93

♥ AK963

♦ K6

♣ 543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Bergen

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 105	♠ KQ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1095	
Vul: NS	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 106	♠ AQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A762	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	
Board: 107	♠ J843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: None	♦ J853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 32	
Board: 108	♠ K10654	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	
Vul: EW	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A3	
Board: 109	♠ 9653	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10432	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K108	
HCP: 3	♣ 54	Partner bids first.
Board: 110	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK963	
Vul: None	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 543	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ K8643  
♦ Q76  
♣ QJ6

South:  
♠ KQ642  
♥ A1095  
♦ A82  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 106  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 9842  
♥ 1084  
♦ J97  
♣ A95

South:  
♠ AQJ73  
♥ A762  
♦ AK10  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 107  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ A10752  
♥ 4  
♦ A4  
♣ AKQ74

South:  
♠ J843  
♥ K76  
♦ J853  
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 108  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠X S

North:  
♠ 8732  
♥ 86  
♦ 6  
♣ K98654

South:  
♠ K10654  
♥ K102  
♦ A53  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

Board: 109  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
♠ AKQ107  
♥ K  
♦ 743  
♣ AJ93

South:  
♠ 9653  
♥ 10432  
♦ K108  
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	Pass
2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 110

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ KJ5

♥ Q542

♦ J832

♣ 76

South:

♠ Q93

♥ AK963

♦ K6

♣ 543

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

AP

1. Bergen

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 111      ♠ 109754  
Dealer: N        ♥ AKQ8  
Vul: NS         ♦ 874  
HCP: 13         ♣ A

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 112      ♠ 103  
Dealer: S        ♥ J876  
Vul: None       ♦ J83  
HCP: 2         ♣ 9765

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 113      ♠ K9763  
Dealer: N        ♥ J3  
Vul: None       ♦ K86  
HCP: 14        ♣ AK7

West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 114      ♠ 54  
Dealer: S        ♥ J732  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q  
HCP: 8         ♣ KQ7654

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 115      ♠ J  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ732  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ76  
HCP: 17        ♣ KQ4

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 116      ♠ 8643  
Dealer: S        ♥ 10643  
Vul: EW         ♦ K42  
HCP: 4         ♣ J9

East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♣X E

North:  
♠ 109754  
♥ AKQ8  
♦ 874  
♣ A

South:  
♠ KQ62  
♥ 953  
♦ 10652  
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♠
X	Pass	3♣	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♠
Pass	Pass	4♣	X♣
AP			

Board: 112  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 103  
♥ J876  
♦ J83  
♣ 9765

South:  
♠ KQ94  
♥ AK1093  
♦ KQ7  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 113  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ K9763  
♥ J3  
♦ K86  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ 10854  
♥ 985  
♦ 93  
♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP

1. 1M-3M blocking  
2. Leaping Michaels

Board: 114  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 54  
♥ J732  
♦ Q  
♣ KQ7654

South:  
♠ 97  
♥ AK1095  
♦ AKJ92  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Bergen

Board: 115  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ KQ732  
♦ AQ76  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ 10762  
♥ J1084  
♦ 93  
♣ 985

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	Pass
1♠	2♦	Pass	2♥
AP			

Board: 116

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 8643

♥ 10643

♦ K42

♣ J9

South:

♠ 5

♥ AK752

♦ AQ5

♣ 10865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	Pass
------	-----------------	----	------

3NT	Pass	4♠	AP
-----	------	----	----

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 111      ♠ KQ62  
Dealer: N        ♥ 953  
Vul: NS         ♦ 10652  
HCP: 5          ♣ 65

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 112      ♠ KQ94  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK1093  
Vul: None       ♦ KQ7  
HCP: 21         ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 113      ♠ 10854  
Dealer: N        ♥ 985  
Vul: None       ♦ 93  
HCP: 2          ♣ Q653

West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 114      ♠ 97  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK1095  
Vul: Both       ♦ AKJ92  
HCP: 15         ♣ 9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 115      ♠ 10762  
Dealer: N        ♥ J1084  
Vul: NS         ♦ 93  
HCP: 1          ♣ 985

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 116      ♠ 5  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK752  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQ5  
HCP: 13         ♣ 10865

East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.



# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♣X E

North:  
♠ 109754  
♥ AKQ8  
♦ 874  
♣ A

South:  
♠ KQ62  
♥ 953  
♦ 10652  
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♠
X	Pass	3♣	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♠
Pass	Pass	4♣	X♣
AP			

Board: 112  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 103  
♥ J876  
♦ J83  
♣ 9765

South:  
♠ KQ94  
♥ AK1093  
♦ KQ7  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 113  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ K9763  
♥ J3  
♦ K86  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ 10854  
♥ 985  
♦ 93  
♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP

1. 1M-3M blocking  
2. Leaping Michaels

Board: 114  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 54  
♥ J732  
♦ Q  
♣ KQ7654

South:  
♠ 97  
♥ AK1095  
♦ AKJ92  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Bergen

Board: 115  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ KQ732  
♦ AQ76  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ 10762  
♥ J1084  
♦ 93  
♣ 985

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	Pass
1♠	2♦	Pass	2♥
AP			

Board: 116

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 8643

♥ 10643

♦ K42

♣ J9

South:

♠ 5

♥ AK752

♦ AQ5

♣ 10865

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> 3♠ Pass

3NT Pass 4♠ AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 117	♠ J8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 118	♠ J742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J86	

Board: 119	♠ AK864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: Both	♦ K543	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 120	♠ QJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9743	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9765	

Board: 121	♠ AK1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1065	
Vul: None	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ J8543  
♥ AJ54  
♦ AQ106  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A1076  
♥ 7  
♦ KJ95  
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♣  
3. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 118  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
♠ J742  
♥ AQ85  
♦ 32  
♣ J86

South:  
♠ A10863  
♥ K97  
♦ K6  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
AP			

1. Bergen

Board: 119  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ AK864  
♥ Q63  
♦ K543  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ J752  
♥ A52  
♦ A97  
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	AP	

1. Bergen

Board: 120  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
♠ QJ86  
♥ 9743  
♦ 10  
♣ 9765

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ AKQJ10  
♦ KQ974  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 121  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AK1043  
♥ K1065  
♦ A63  
♣ A

South:  
♠ QJ92  
♥ 8732  
♦ K105  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Bergen  
2. Cue bid, surplus  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 117	♠ A1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 118	♠ A10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: None	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K105	

Board: 119	♠ J752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: Both	♦ A97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1053	

Board: 120	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ974	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 121	♠ QJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8732	
Vul: None	♦ K105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ J8543  
♥ AJ54  
♦ AQ106  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A1076  
♥ 7  
♦ KJ95  
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♣  
3. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 118  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
♠ J742  
♥ AQ85  
♦ 32  
♣ J86

South:  
♠ A10863  
♥ K97  
♦ K6  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
AP			

1. Bergen

Board: 119  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ AK864  
♥ Q63  
♦ K543  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ J752  
♥ A52  
♦ A97  
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	AP	

1. Bergen

Board: 120  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
♠ QJ86  
♥ 9743  
♦ 10  
♣ 9765

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ AKQJ10  
♦ KQ974  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 121  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AK1043  
♥ K1065  
♦ A63  
♣ A

South:  
♠ QJ92  
♥ 8732  
♦ K105  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Bergen  
2. Cue bid, surplus  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 122      ♠ K643  
Dealer: S        ♥ 108532  
Vul: NS         ♦ 42  
HCP: 3          ♣ 82

East Bids 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids XN if possible.  
West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 123      ♠ KQ1083  
Dealer: N        ♥ A9  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q942  
HCP: 13        ♣ Q7

West Bids 1NT if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 124      ♠ 9743  
Dealer: S        ♥ 10653  
Vul: None       ♦ 5  
HCP: 2          ♣ Q754

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 125      ♠ K8  
Dealer: N        ♥ AKQ8432  
Vul: Both       ♦ K3  
HCP: 17        ♣ Q6

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 126      ♠ J985  
Dealer: S        ♥ 86  
Vul: EW         ♦ QJ874  
HCP: 4          ♣ 93

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 127      ♠ A8  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ982  
Vul: None       ♦ AQ104  
HCP: 18        ♣ K10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

## Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K643	♠ AQ1097				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 108532	♥ K94	Pass	Pass	2♦	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 42	♦ AKQ	XN	3♠	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 18	♣ 82	♣ 75	XA♣♣	AP		
Contract: 3♠X S						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ1083	♠ 7542		1♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ A9	♥ 862	1NT	Pass	2NT	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ Q942	♦ J108	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 1	♣ Q7	♣ 1062				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9743	♠ KJ				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 10653	♥ KJ872	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
North HCP: 2	♦ 5	♦ AJ1094	4♦	Pass	Pass	X
South HCP: 13	♣ Q754	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 4♦X W			1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 125	North:	South:				
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ 9652	West	North	East	South
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ8432	♥ J975		1♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ K3	♦ QJ8	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 4	♣ Q6	♣ 53				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J985	♠ KQ1076				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 86	♥ J942				
North HCP: 4	♦ QJ874	♦ 3	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 93	♣ AK4	1. 1M-3M blocking			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 127

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ KQ982

♦ AQ104

♣ K10

South:

♠ 9763

♥ J543

♦ J875

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 122      ♠ AQ1097  
Dealer: S        ♥ K94  
Vul: NS         ♦ AKQ  
HCP: 18         ♣ 75

East Bids 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids XN if possible.  
West Bids XA♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 123      ♠ 7542  
Dealer: N        ♥ 862  
Vul: NS         ♦ J108  
HCP: 1          ♣ 1062

West Bids 1NT if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 124      ♠ KJ  
Dealer: S        ♥ KJ872  
Vul: None       ♦ AJ1094  
HCP: 13         ♣ 2

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 125      ♠ 9652  
Dealer: N        ♥ J975  
Vul: Both       ♦ QJ8  
HCP: 4          ♣ 53

West Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 126      ♠ KQ1076  
Dealer: S        ♥ J942  
Vul: EW         ♦ 3  
HCP: 13         ♣ AK4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 127      ♠ 9763  
Dealer: N        ♥ J543  
Vul: None       ♦ J875  
HCP: 2          ♣ 9

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

## Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K643	♠ AQ1097				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 108532	♥ K94	Pass	Pass	2♦	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 42	♦ AKQ	XN	3♠	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 18	♣ 82	♣ 75	XA♣♣	AP		
Contract: 3♠X S						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ1083	♠ 7542		1♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ A9	♥ 862	1NT	Pass	2NT	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ Q942	♦ J108	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 1	♣ Q7	♣ 1062				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9743	♠ KJ				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 10653	♥ KJ872	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
North HCP: 2	♦ 5	♦ AJ1094	4♦	Pass	Pass	X
South HCP: 13	♣ Q754	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 4♦X W			1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 125	North:	South:				
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ 9652	West	North	East	South
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ8432	♥ J975		1♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 17	♦ K3	♦ QJ8				
South HCP: 4	♣ Q6	♣ 53	X	3♥	AP	
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J985	♠ KQ1076				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 86	♥ J942				
North HCP: 4	♦ QJ874	♦ 3	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 93	♣ AK4	1. 1M-3M blocking			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 127

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ KQ982

♦ AQ104

♣ K10

South:

♠ 9763

♥ J543

♦ J875

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥		Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
----	--	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 128	♠ 5	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9632	
Vul: NS	♦ J94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 97654	
Board: 129	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86432	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10	
Board: 130	♠ AQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10965	
Board: 131	♠ AK10654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q754	
Board: 132	♠ 10642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q642	
Vul: None	♦ J63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A9	
Board: 133	♠ K1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ9	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ Q742				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 9632	♥ AKQJ10	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	AP
North HCP: 1	♦ J94	♦ Q3	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 16	♣ 97654	♣ Q3				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ5	♠ 962		1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ K86432	♥ J1075	AP	1. 1M-3M blocking		
North HCP: 13	♦ K10	♦ 52				
South HCP: 5	♣ Q10	♣ KJ62				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ105	♠ K87642				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A76	♥ K9	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 11	♦ J9	♦ A86	AP	1. Bergen		
South HCP: 13	♣ 10965	♣ K3				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10654	♠ J987		1♠	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ 1042	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ A3	♦ K54				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q754	♣ A108				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10642	♠ Q9873				1♠
Vul: None	♥ Q642	♥ AK8	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ J63	♦ Q2	AP	1. Bergen		
South HCP: 12	♣ A9	♣ J75				
Contract: 3♠ S						



Board: 133

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ K1075

♥ AJ1087

♦ 4

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ J43

♥ 9643

♦ 8

♣ J10754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 128	♠ Q742	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q3	

Board: 129	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1075	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ62	

Board: 130	♠ K87642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K3	

Board: 131	♠ J987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1042	
Vul: Both	♦ K54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A108	

Board: 132	♠ Q9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J75	

Board: 133	♠ J43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9643	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J10754	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ Q742				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 9632	♥ AKQJ10	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	AP
North HCP: 1	♦ J94	♦ Q3	1. 1M-3M blocking			
South HCP: 16	♣ 97654	♣ Q3				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ5	♠ 962		1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ K86432	♥ J1075	AP	1. 1M-3M blocking		
North HCP: 13	♦ K10	♦ 52				
South HCP: 5	♣ Q10	♣ KJ62				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ105	♠ K87642				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A76	♥ K9	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 11	♦ J9	♦ A86	AP	1. Bergen		
South HCP: 13	♣ 10965	♣ K3				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10654	♠ J987		1♠	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ 1042	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ A3	♦ K54				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q754	♣ A108				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10642	♠ Q9873				1♠
Vul: None	♥ Q642	♥ AK8	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ J63	♦ Q2	AP	1. Bergen		
South HCP: 12	♣ A9	♣ J75				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 133

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ K1075

♥ AJ1087

♦ 4

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ J43

♥ 9643

♦ 8

♣ J10754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 134      ♠ AJ83  
Dealer: S        ♥ K76  
Vul: Both        ♦ Q  
HCP: 12         ♣ Q10874

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 135      ♠ K7653  
Dealer: N        ♥ 1092  
Vul: None        ♦ K10  
HCP: 13         ♣ AK5

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♣ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 136      ♠ A1075  
Dealer: S        ♥ KJ93  
Vul: NS         ♦ 2  
HCP: 12         ♣ KJ86

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 137      ♠ J106  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q10873  
Vul: Both        ♦ AK98  
HCP: 14         ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 138      ♠ KJ9  
Dealer: S        ♥ A432  
Vul: NS         ♦ 87  
HCP: 9         ♣ J874

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 139      ♠ KQ109543  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q6  
Vul: EW         ♦ A3  
HCP: 17         ♣ AQ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ83  
♥ K76  
♦ Q  
♣ Q10874

South:  
♠ Q9765  
♥ A983  
♦ J  
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♦

Board: 135  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 4♠X N

North:  
♠ K7653  
♥ 1092  
♦ K10  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ J1098  
♥ 74  
♦ Q982  
♣ 972

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	Pass	4♣	Pass
4♥	4♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 136  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ A1075  
♥ KJ93  
♦ 2  
♣ KJ86

South:  
♠ 98432  
♥ AQ  
♦ AK109  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 137  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J106  
♥ Q10873  
♦ AK98  
♣ A

South:  
♠ Q9532  
♥ AKJ9  
♦ QJ3  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♣  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 138

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ A432

♦ 87

♣ J874

South:

♠ A85

♥ KQJ10976

♦ J2

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	4♥
------	-----------------	----	----

AP

1. Bergen

Board: 139

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ109543

♥ Q6

♦ A3

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AJ87

♥ 74

♦ 975

♣ K854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Bergen

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 134      ♠ Q9765  
Dealer: S        ♥ A983  
Vul: Both        ♦ J  
HCP: 14         ♣ AK9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 135      ♠ J1098  
Dealer: N        ♥ 74  
Vul: None        ♦ Q982  
HCP: 3          ♣ 972

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♣ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

West Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 136      ♠ 98432  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQ  
Vul: NS         ♦ AK109  
HCP: 17         ♣ A3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 137      ♠ Q9532  
Dealer: N        ♥ AKJ9  
Vul: Both        ♦ QJ3  
HCP: 16         ♣ K

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 138      ♠ A85  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQJ10976  
Vul: NS         ♦ J2  
HCP: 15         ♣ A

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 139      ♠ AJ87  
Dealer: N        ♥ 74  
Vul: EW         ♦ 975  
HCP: 8          ♣ K854

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.



# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AJ83  
♥ K76  
♦ Q  
♣ Q10874

South:  
♠ Q9765  
♥ A983  
♦ J  
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♦

Board: 135  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 4♠X N

North:  
♠ K7653  
♥ 1092  
♦ K10  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ J1098  
♥ 74  
♦ Q982  
♣ 972

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	Pass	4♣	Pass
4♥	4♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 136  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ A1075  
♥ KJ93  
♦ 2  
♣ KJ86

South:  
♠ 98432  
♥ AQ  
♦ AK109  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 137  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J106  
♥ Q10873  
♦ AK98  
♣ A

South:  
♠ Q9532  
♥ AKJ9  
♦ QJ3  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♣  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 138

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ A432

♦ 87

♣ J874

South:

♠ A85

♥ KQJ10976

♦ J2

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	4♥
------	-----------------	----	----

AP

1. Bergen

Board: 139

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ109543

♥ Q6

♦ A3

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AJ87

♥ 74

♦ 975

♣ K854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Bergen

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 140      ♠ KQJ102  
Dealer: S        ♥ 10863  
Vul: Both        ♦ 4  
HCP: 7           ♣ J93

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids 5♥ if possible.

West Bids 6♥ if possible.

Board: 141      ♠ AKQJ843  
Dealer: N        ♥ —  
Vul: NS          ♦ Q7  
HCP: 16          ♣ A1065

You bid first.

Board: 142      ♠ 10986  
Dealer: S        ♥ 6  
Vul: EW         ♦ 643  
HCP: 9           ♣ AKQ87

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 143      ♠ AK984  
Dealer: N        ♥ K652  
Vul: Both        ♦ J  
HCP: 12          ♣ J65

West Doubles Pass if possible.

East Bids 2♦ if possible.

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 144      ♠ 9754  
Dealer: S        ♥ K82  
Vul: NS          ♦ 1043  
HCP: 3           ♣ 1062

East Bids 1NT if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 145      ♠ J109  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQJ109  
Vul: None        ♦ A42  
HCP: 12          ♣ 109

West Doubles 3♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ102	♠ 63				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 10863	♥ KQ752	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 4	♦ AK1052	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J93	♣ 6	1. Bergen			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ843	♠ 7652		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ 75	X	Pass	4♦	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ Q7	♦ K3	4♥	4♠	5♥	Pass
South HCP: 3	♣ A1065	♣ 87432	Pass	5♠	Pass	Pass
Contract: 6♥ W			6♥	AP		
			1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10986	♠ AK532				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 6	♥ A984	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 643	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ AKQ87	♣ J64	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK984	♠ J1075		1♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ K652	♥ J43	X	Pass	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ J	♦ 943	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 2	♣ J65	♣ 972				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9754	♠ KJ863				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ K82	♥ 9	Pass	Pass	1NT	2♣
North HCP: 3	♦ 1043	♦ AK7	4♥	AP		
South HCP: 14	♣ 1062	♣ QJ75				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 145

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♦ E

North:

♠ J109

♥ AQJ109

♦ A42

♣ 109

South:

♠ 753

♥ 8542

♦ 98

♣ Q753

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

X	Pass	4♦	AP
---	------	----	----

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 140	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ752	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1052	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	
		West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
		East Bids 4♦ if possible.
		West Bids 4♥ if possible.
		East Bids 5♥ if possible.
		West Bids 6♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 141	♠ 7652	
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	
HCP: 3	♣ 87432	
Board: 142	♠ AK532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A984	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J64	
Board: 143	♠ J1075	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J43	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 943	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 2	♣ 972	Partner bids first.
Board: 144	♠ KJ863	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	
HCP: 14	♣ QJ75	You bid first.
Board: 145	♠ 753	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8542	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 98	
HCP: 2	♣ Q753	Partner bids first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ102	♠ 63				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 10863	♥ KQ752	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 4	♦ AK1052	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J93	♣ 6	1. Bergen			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ843	♠ 7652		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ 75	X	Pass	4♦	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ Q7	♦ K3	4♥	4♠	5♥	Pass
South HCP: 3	♣ A1065	♣ 87432	Pass	5♠	Pass	Pass
Contract: 6♥ W			6♥	AP		
			1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10986	♠ AK532				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 6	♥ A984	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 643	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ AKQ87	♣ J64	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK984	♠ J1075		1♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ K652	♥ J43	X	Pass	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ J	♦ 943	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 2	♣ J65	♣ 972				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9754	♠ KJ863				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ K82	♥ 9	Pass	Pass	1NT	2♣
North HCP: 3	♦ 1043	♦ AK7	4♥	AP		
South HCP: 14	♣ 1062	♣ QJ75				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 145

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♦ E

North:

♠ J109

♥ AQJ109

♦ A42

♣ 109

South:

♠ 753

♥ 8542

♦ 98

♣ Q753

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

X	Pass	4♦	AP
---	------	----	----

1. 1M-3M blocking



## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 146	♠ A943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ J653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 874	

Board: 147	♠ KQ963	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q105	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	
HCP: 12	♣ K93	You bid first.

Board: 148	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9732	
Vul: Both	♦ 10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ83	

Board: 149	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109753	
Vul: NS	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A73	

Board: 150	♠ 7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J85	
Vul: Both	♦ AK532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Board: 151	♠ A7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7432	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A943	♠ J8652				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 108	♥ QJ3				
North HCP: 5	♦ J653	♦ A2	Pass	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 874	♣ KJ2				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ963	♠ J1087		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ Q105	♥ 42	X	Pass	4♦	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ Q8	♦ 10976				
South HCP: 2	♣ K93	♣ J54				
Contract: 4♦ E						

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ Q76				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9732	♥ AKQ1054	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
North HCP: 3	♦ 10432	♦ A7				
South HCP: 18	♣ QJ83	♣ K10				
Contract: 3♥ S						

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A3	♠ J92		1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 109753	♥ AQ82	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ A103	♦ KJ8				
South HCP: 14	♣ A73	♣ K102				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7432	♠ Q10986				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ J85	♥ AK7	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ AK532	♦ J4	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ Q86				
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 151

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A7632

♥ 7432

♦ K7

♣ AJ

South:

♠ J1054

♥ K985

♦ A932

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 146	♠ J8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ2	
Board: 147	♠ J1087	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 10976	
HCP: 2	♣ J54	Partner bids first.
Board: 148	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1054	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10	
Board: 149	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K102	
Board: 150	♠ Q10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q86	
Board: 151	♠ J1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K985	
Vul: NS	♦ A932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A943	♠ J8652				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 108	♥ QJ3				
North HCP: 5	♦ J653	♦ A2	Pass	2♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 874	♣ KJ2				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ963	♠ J1087		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ Q105	♥ 42	X	Pass	4♦	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ Q8	♦ 10976				
South HCP: 2	♣ K93	♣ J54				
Contract: 4♦ E						

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ Q76				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9732	♥ AKQ1054	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
North HCP: 3	♦ 10432	♦ A7				
South HCP: 18	♣ QJ83	♣ K10				
Contract: 3♥ S						

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A3	♠ J92		1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 109753	♥ AQ82	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ A103	♦ KJ8				
South HCP: 14	♣ A73	♣ K102				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7432	♠ Q10986				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ J85	♥ AK7	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AK532	♦ J4	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ Q86				
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 151

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A7632

♥ 7432

♦ K7

♣ AJ

South:

♠ J1054

♥ K985

♦ A932

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 152	♠ Q1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10532	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 83	
Board: 153	♠ KQ10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1052	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 154	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J842	
Vul: EW	♦ 873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 865	
Board: 155	♠ KJ962	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ62	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 7	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ K94	You bid first.
Board: 156	♠ J952	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ Q532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q72	
Board: 157	♠ QJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: EW	♦ K103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1074	♠ AK853				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K10532	♥ Q	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ A8	♦ QJ94	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 83	♣ 1065	1. Bergen			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 153	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10962	♠ AJ74		1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 32	♥ K97	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ AK1052	♦ Q874	1. Bergen			
South HCP: 11	♣ —	♣ J10				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K104	♠ J8				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J842	♥ AKQ953	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 873	♦ AK62	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 865	♣ J	1. 1M-3M blocking			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ962	♠ A543		1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KQ62	♥ J97	X	Pass	4♦	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 7	♦ 9	5♦	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
South HCP: 11	♣ K94	♣ AQ763	AP			
Contract: 5♦ X E			1. Bergen			

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J952	♠ KQ8643				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 93	♥ 86	Pass	2♠	3♥	3♠
North HCP: 5	♦ Q532	♦ KJ8	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q72	♣ K6				
Contract: 3♠ S						



Board: 157

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1065

♥ A43

♦ K103

♣ K9

South:

♠ AK98

♥ K1076

♦ 75

♣ 1074

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Bergen

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 152	♠ AK853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1065	

Board: 153	♠ AJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97	
Vul: NS	♦ Q874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10	

Board: 154	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ953	
Vul: EW	♦ AK62	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	

Board: 155	♠ A543	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J97	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 9	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ763	Partner bids first.

Board: 156	♠ KQ8643	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6	

Board: 157	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1076	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1074	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1074	♠ AK853				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K10532	♥ Q	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ A8	♦ QJ94	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 83	♣ 1065	1. Bergen			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 153	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10962	♠ AJ74		1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 32	♥ K97	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ AK1052	♦ Q874	1. Bergen			
South HCP: 11	♣ —	♣ J10				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K104	♠ J8				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J842	♥ AKQ953	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 873	♦ AK62	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 865	♣ J	1. 1M-3M blocking			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ962	♠ A543		1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KQ62	♥ J97	X	Pass	4♦	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 7	♦ 9	5♦	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
South HCP: 11	♣ K94	♣ AQ763	AP			
Contract: 5♦ X E			1. Bergen			

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J952	♠ KQ8643				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 93	♥ 86	Pass	2♠	3♥	3♠
North HCP: 5	♦ Q532	♦ KJ8	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q72	♣ K6				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 157

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1065

♥ A43

♦ K103

♣ K9

South:

♠ AK98

♥ K1076

♦ 75

♣ 1074

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Bergen

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 158	♠ 754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q732	
Vul: None	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10954	
Board: 159	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K97	
Board: 160	♠ 8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q103	
Board: 161	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ863	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK54	
Board: 162	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1093	
Vul: NS	♦ 10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 103	
Board: 163	♠ J3	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10632	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ62	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 754

♥ Q732

♦ J10

♣ 10954

South:

♠ A109

♥ AK964

♦ A54

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 159

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKQJ2

♦ Q92

♣ K97

South:

♠ 105

♥ 7654

♦ J765

♣ A82

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 160

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 8642

♥ AQJ

♦ KJ9

♣ Q103

South:

♠ KQ1095

♥ K642

♦ 103

♣ AK

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 161

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A82

♥ AQ863

♦ K

♣ AK54

South:

♠ K105

♥ J952

♦ A32

♣ Q83

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Bergen

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 162

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ Q65

♥ K1093

♦ 10872

♣ 103

South:

♠ AJ97

♥ AQJ54

♦ Q6

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 163

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J3

♥ AK10632

♦ K

♣ AQ62

South:

♠ Q4

♥ 9875

♦ 10743

♣ J105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

3♠	4♥	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 158	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK964	
Vul: None	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ	

Board: 159	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7654	
Vul: NS	♦ J765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A82	

Board: 160	♠ KQ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K642	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK	

Board: 161	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J952	
Vul: None	♦ A32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q83	

Board: 162	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ54	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ	

Board: 163	♠ Q4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9875	
Vul: EW	♦ 10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J105	



# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 754

♥ Q732

♦ J10

♣ 10954

South:

♠ A109

♥ AK964

♦ A54

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 159

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKQJ2

♦ Q92

♣ K97

South:

♠ 105

♥ 7654

♦ J765

♣ A82

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 160

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 8642

♥ AQJ

♦ KJ9

♣ Q103

South:

♠ KQ1095

♥ K642

♦ 103

♣ AK

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 161

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A82

♥ AQ863

♦ K

♣ AK54

South:

♠ K105

♥ J952

♦ A32

♣ Q83

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Bergen

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 162

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ Q65

♥ K1093

♦ 10872

♣ 103

South:

♠ AJ97

♥ AQJ54

♦ Q6

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 163

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J3

♥ AK10632

♦ K

♣ AQ62

South:

♠ Q4

♥ 9875

♦ 10743

♣ J105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

3♠	4♥	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. 1M-3M blocking

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 164	♠ 432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J943	
Vul: None	♦ K1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J2	

Board: 165	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1073	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ9	

Board: 166	♠ J963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ643	

Board: 167	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J108	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A83	

Board: 168	♠ J4	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q754	
Vul: Both	♦ J1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1093	

Board: 169	♠ KJ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ 10964	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K7	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 432	♠ K10				1♥
Vul: None	♥ J943	♥ AQ1062	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
North HCP: 5	♦ K1094	♦ A8				
South HCP: 13	♣ J2	♣ 9864				
Contract: 3♥ S						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ 872		1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AK1073	♥ Q842	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ83	♦ 75				
South HCP: 3	♣ AQ9	♣ J763				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J963	♠ K10842				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q	♥ AK4	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ J104	♦ 32	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ643	♣ A97				
Contract: 3♠ S						1. Bergen

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK643	♠ QJ98		1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J108	♥ 6	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ Q4	♦ K105				
South HCP: 10	♣ A83	♣ KJ1064				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Bergen

Board: 168	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J4	♠ 75				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q754	♥ AK1063	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	5♥
North HCP: 4	♦ J1084	♦ A3	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 1093	♣ AK74				
Contract: 5♥ S						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 169

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ KJ642

♥ AK

♦ 10964

♣ K7

South:

♠ AQ98

♥ 62

♦ 8732

♣ 963

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 164	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1062	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9864	

Board: 165	♠ 872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q842	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J763	

Board: 166	♠ K10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A97	

Board: 167	♠ QJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ K105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ1064	

Board: 168	♠ 75	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1063	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK74	

Board: 169	♠ AQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ 8732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 963	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 432	♠ K10				1♥
Vul: None	♥ J943	♥ AQ1062	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
North HCP: 5	♦ K1094	♦ A8				
South HCP: 13	♣ J2	♣ 9864				
Contract: 3♥ S						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ 872		1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AK1073	♥ Q842	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ83	♦ 75				
South HCP: 3	♣ AQ9	♣ J763				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J963	♠ K10842				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q	♥ AK4	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ J104	♦ 32	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ643	♣ A97				
Contract: 3♠ S						1. Bergen

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK643	♠ QJ98		1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J108	♥ 6	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ Q4	♦ K105				
South HCP: 10	♣ A83	♣ KJ1064				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Bergen

Board: 168	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J4	♠ 75				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q754	♥ AK1063	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	5♥
North HCP: 4	♦ J1084	♦ A3	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 1093	♣ AK74				
Contract: 5♥ S						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 169

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ KJ642

♥ AK

♦ 10964

♣ K7

South:

♠ AQ98

♥ 62

♦ 8732

♣ 963

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking



## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 170	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7654	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10976	

Board: 171	♠ KJ10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK105	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ4	

Board: 172	♠ 10873	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J82	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J1043	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 2	♣ 64	Partner bids first.

Board: 173	♠ QJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7643	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Board: 174	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7643	
Vul: EW	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J10762	

Board: 175	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7532	
Vul: NS	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ105	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ 7654  
♦ K  
♣ Q10976

South:  
♠ A854  
♥ KQ1082  
♦ 4  
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Bergen			
2. Splinter			

Board: 171  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ10932  
♥ AK105  
♦ —  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ Q876  
♥ —  
♦ A1096432  
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 172  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♣ X E

North:  
♠ 10873  
♥ J82  
♦ J1043  
♣ 64

South:  
♠ AKJ95  
♥ 10753  
♦ KQ7  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	Pass	2♣	2♥
3♣	3♠	Pass	Pass
4♣	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

Board: 173  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
♠ QJ97  
♥ A7643  
♦ AK7  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ 103  
♥ 9852  
♦ 863  
♣ KJ53

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
AP			
1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 174  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ 7643  
♦ 85  
♣ J10762

South:  
♠ KQ84  
♥ K10985  
♦ 2  
♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 175

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q7532

♦ A62

♣ AQ105

South:

♠ AK962

♥ 10964

♦ K

♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	------------------

Pass			
------	--	--	--

	3♠ <sup>2</sup>		
--	-----------------	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			4♥
--	--	--	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 170	♠ A854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1082	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK5	

Board: 171	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A1096432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 105	

Board: 172	♠ AKJ95	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10753	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ7	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ A	You bid first.

Board: 173	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9852	
Vul: EW	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ53	

Board: 174	♠ KQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10985	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A85	

Board: 175	♠ AK962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10964	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ8	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ 7654  
♦ K  
♣ Q10976

South:  
♠ A854  
♥ KQ1082  
♦ 4  
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Bergen			
2. Splinter			

Board: 171  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ10932  
♥ AK105  
♦ —  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ Q876  
♥ —  
♦ A1096432  
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 172  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♣ X E

North:  
♠ 10873  
♥ J82  
♦ J1043  
♣ 64

South:  
♠ AKJ95  
♥ 10753  
♦ KQ7  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	Pass	2♣	2♥
3♣	3♠	Pass	Pass
4♣	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

Board: 173  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
♠ QJ97  
♥ A7643  
♦ AK7  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ 103  
♥ 9852  
♦ 863  
♣ KJ53

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
AP			
1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 174  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ 7643  
♦ 85  
♣ J10762

South:  
♠ KQ84  
♥ K10985  
♦ 2  
♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 175

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q7532

♦ A62

♣ AQ105

South:

♠ AK962

♥ 10964

♦ K

♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			2NT <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	------------------

Pass			
------	--	--	--

	3♠ <sup>2</sup>		
--	-----------------	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			4♥
--	--	--	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 176	♠ A742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ J852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ9	
Board: 177	♠ KJ8	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK8	
Board: 178	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7652	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7	
Board: 179	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1083	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K3	
Board: 180	♠ A653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: Both	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q873	
Board: 181	♠ A8643	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: NS	♦ A963	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A742	♠ J9853				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 9	♥ A4	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ J852	♦ A973	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ9	♣ K6				
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ8	♠ 9763		1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ62	♥ 7543	5♦	AP		
North HCP: 19	♦ 63	♦ Q				
South HCP: 2	♣ AK8	♣ 10432				
Contract: 5♦ W						

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ	♠ AK103				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 7652	♥ AKQ108	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ10942	♦ A63	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 7	♣ 6				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. Splinter

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ62	♠ 4		1♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AK1083	♥ QJ92	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ	♦ K10976	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 11	♣ K3	♣ AJ4	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ N						

1. Splinter  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A653	♠ KQJ84				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 97	♥ QJ3	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ A102	♦ Q5	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q873	♣ J95				
Contract: 3♠ S						

1. Bergen



Board: 181

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♣ W

North:

♠ A8643

♥ A32

♦ A963

♣ J

South:

♠ 9752

♥ KQ98

♦ 82

♣ 542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

3♣	AP		
----	----	--	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 176	♠ J9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ A973	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6	
Board: 177	♠ 9763	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7543	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10432	
Board: 178	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ108	
Vul: None	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 6	
Board: 179	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ K10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ4	
Board: 180	♠ KQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J95	
Board: 181	♠ 9752	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 542	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A742	♠ J9853				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 9	♥ A4	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ J852	♦ A973	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ9	♣ K6				
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ8	♠ 9763		1♥	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ62	♥ 7543	5♦	AP		
North HCP: 19	♦ 63	♦ Q				
South HCP: 2	♣ AK8	♣ 10432				
Contract: 5♦ W						

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ	♠ AK103				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 7652	♥ AKQ108	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ10942	♦ A63	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 7	♣ 6				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. Splinter

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ62	♠ 4		1♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AK1083	♥ QJ92	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ	♦ K10976	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 11	♣ K3	♣ AJ4	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ N						

1. Splinter  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A653	♠ KQJ84				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 97	♥ QJ3	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ A102	♦ Q5	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q873	♣ J95				
Contract: 3♠ S						

1. Bergen

Board: 181

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♣ W

North:

♠ A8643

♥ A32

♦ A963

♣ J

South:

♠ 9752

♥ KQ98

♦ 82

♣ 542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

3♣	AP		
----	----	--	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 182	♠ J954	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q65	
HCP: 7	♣ A10954	Partner bids first.
Board: 183	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1095	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K63	
Board: 184	♠ J832	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 962	
Board: 185	♠ KJ97652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8	
Board: 186	♠ J74	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10973	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J3	
HCP: 5	♣ K984	Partner bids first.
Board: 187	♠ AKJ98	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q63	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ96	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
		You bid first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♥ E

North:  
♠ J954  
♥ 9  
♦ Q65  
♣ A10954

South:  
♠ A10872  
♥ 53  
♦ AJ8  
♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
5♥	AP		

1. Bergen

Board: 183  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ32  
♥ KJ1095  
♦ A  
♣ K63

South:  
♠ A975  
♥ 6432  
♦ KJ104  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Bergen  
2. Cue bid, surplus  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 184  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
♠ J832  
♥ Q3  
♦ Q743  
♣ 962

South:  
♠ AK974  
♥ 854  
♦ A10  
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	Pass	3♥	AP

Board: 185  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ97652  
♥ K6  
♦ A2  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ Q1083  
♥ 1075  
♦ 1094  
♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 186  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J74  
♥ 10973  
♦ J3  
♣ K984

South:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ AKQJ5  
♦ K84  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	XX
4♣	4♥	AP	

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 187

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AKJ98

♥ J

♦ Q63

♣ AJ96

South:

♠ 7653

♥ Q764

♦ 82

♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	Pass
--	----	------	------

2♥	X	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
----	---	-----------------	------

3♥	Pass	Pass	3♠
----	------	------	----

4♥	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. limit raise or better in ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 182	♠ A10872	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	
HCP: 12	♣ QJ7	You bid first.

Board: 183	♠ A975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6432	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q	

Board: 184	♠ AK974	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 854	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ10	

Board: 185	♠ Q1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1075	
Vul: Both	♦ 1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ2	

Board: 186	♠ KQ9	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ5	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K84	
HCP: 19	♣ J7	You bid first.

Board: 187	♠ 7653	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q764	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 82	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ Q85	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.



# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♥ E

North:  
♠ J954  
♥ 9  
♦ Q65  
♣ A10954

South:  
♠ A10872  
♥ 53  
♦ AJ8  
♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
5♥	AP		

1. Bergen

Board: 183  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ32  
♥ KJ1095  
♦ A  
♣ K63

South:  
♠ A975  
♥ 6432  
♦ KJ104  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Bergen  
2. Cue bid, surplus  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 184  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
♠ J832  
♥ Q3  
♦ Q743  
♣ 962

South:  
♠ AK974  
♥ 854  
♦ A10  
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	Pass	3♥	AP

Board: 185  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ97652  
♥ K6  
♦ A2  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ Q1083  
♥ 1075  
♦ 1094  
♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 186  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J74  
♥ 10973  
♦ J3  
♣ K984

South:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ AKQJ5  
♦ K84  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	XX
4♣	4♥	AP	

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 187

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AKJ98

♥ J

♦ Q63

♣ AJ96

South:

♠ 7653

♥ Q764

♦ 82

♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	Pass
--	----	------	------

2♥	X	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
----	---	-----------------	------

3♥	Pass	Pass	3♠
----	------	------	----

4♥	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. limit raise or better in ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 188	♠ 854	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10975	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 52	
HCP: 1	♣ J1073	Partner bids first.
Board: 189	♠ Q104	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107652	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ	
Board: 190	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ A853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	
Board: 191	♠ AK763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q953	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ7	
Board: 192	♠ A1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10932	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ5	
Board: 193	♠ Q9542	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ A1062	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 854	♠ J2				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 10975	♥ KQ643	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
North HCP: 1	♦ 52	♦ KJ1097	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 13	♣ J1073	♣ K				
Contract: 3♠ W						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q104	♠ A963		1♥	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 107652	♥ A984	X	Pass	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ6	♦ 52	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ	♣ K65				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Bergen

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K754	♠ AQJ832				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ64	♥ A9	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ A853	♦ J64	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K	♣ 83				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK763	♠ 10954		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ Q953	♥ K	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 18	♦ —	♦ KQ9862	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ7	♣ J6				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Bergen 2. Splinter

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1096	♠ 432				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 10932	♥ AQJ65	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ K	♦ AQ862	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ5	♣ —				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. Jacoby 2NT 2. shortness ♣

Board: 193

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♠X N

North:

♠ Q9542

♥ 54

♦ A1062

♣ AK

South:

♠ K1073

♥ Q86

♦ 54

♣ 7632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 188	♠ J2	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ643	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1097	
HCP: 13	♣ K	You bid first.
Board: 189	♠ A963	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A984	
Vul: None	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K65	
Board: 190	♠ AQJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ J64	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 83	
Board: 191	♠ 10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J6	
Board: 192	♠ 432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ862	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 193	♠ K1073	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q86	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7632	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 854	♠ J2				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 10975	♥ KQ643	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
North HCP: 1	♦ 52	♦ KJ1097	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 13	♣ J1073	♣ K				
Contract: 3♠ W						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q104	♠ A963		1♥	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 107652	♥ A984	X	Pass	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ6	♦ 52	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ	♣ K65				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Bergen

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K754	♠ AQJ832				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ64	♥ A9	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ A853	♦ J64	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K	♣ 83				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK763	♠ 10954		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ Q953	♥ K	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 18	♦ —	♦ KQ9862	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ7	♣ J6				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Bergen 2. Splinter

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1096	♠ 432				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 10932	♥ AQJ65	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ K	♦ AQ862	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ5	♣ —				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. Jacoby 2NT 2. shortness ♣

Board: 193

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♠X N

North:

♠ Q9542

♥ 54

♦ A1062

♣ AK

South:

♠ K1073

♥ Q86

♦ 54

♣ 7632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. 1M-3M blocking



## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 194	♠ 10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1085	
Vul: Both	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K95	

Board: 195	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108732	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ	

Board: 196	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1062	
Vul: Both	♦ A8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10	

Board: 197	♠ AJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10943	

Board: 198	♠ J1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1052	
Vul: None	♦ KQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 3	

Board: 199	♠ AJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K42	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10876	♠ AQJ94				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q1085	♥ K6				
North HCP: 5	♦ 54	♦ A1072	Pass	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ K95	♣ 42				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ5	♠ 103		1♥	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 108732	♥ AJ94	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ K6	♦ J952	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ KJ	♣ 874				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. Two way game tries

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 74	♠ K105				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A1062	♥ K8753	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♦ A8532	♦ J96	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q10	♣ AK				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. Bergen

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ1063	♠ Q854		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ A4	♥ 873	AP			
North HCP: 13	♦ 3	♦ 54				
South HCP: 3	♣ A10943	♣ J762				
Contract: 3♠ N						

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 198	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1094	♠ A8762				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A1052	♥ K9	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ54	♦ 1072	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 3	♣ AK4				
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Bergen

Board: 199

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AJ1075

♥ A6

♦ AK6

♣ K42

South:

♠ 8642

♥ K984

♦ 108

♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 194	♠ AQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ A1072	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 42	

Board: 195	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ J952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 874	

Board: 196	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8753	
Vul: Both	♦ J96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

Board: 197	♠ Q854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 873	
Vul: Both	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J762	

Board: 198	♠ A8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ 1072	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK4	

Board: 199	♠ 8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K984	
Vul: None	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1093	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10876	♠ AQJ94				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q1085	♥ K6				
North HCP: 5	♦ 54	♦ A1072	Pass	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ K95	♣ 42				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ5	♠ 103		1♥	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 108732	♥ AJ94	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ K6	♦ J952	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ KJ	♣ 874				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. Two way game tries

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 74	♠ K105				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A1062	♥ K8753	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♦ A8532	♦ J96	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q10	♣ AK				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. Bergen

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ1063	♠ Q854		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ A4	♥ 873	AP			
North HCP: 13	♦ 3	♦ 54				
South HCP: 3	♣ A10943	♣ J762				
Contract: 3♠ N						

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 198	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1094	♠ A8762				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A1052	♥ K9	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ54	♦ 1072	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 3	♣ AK4				
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Bergen

Board: 199

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AJ1075

♥ A6

♦ AK6

♣ K42

South:

♠ 8642

♥ K984

♦ 108

♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 200	♠ AQJ962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1076	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J8	
Board: 201	♠ KQ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	
Board: 202	♠ A10842	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ 932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8	
Board: 203	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK852	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ75	
Board: 204	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ 973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ4	
Board: 205	♠ J1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK85	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ962	♠ K53				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q1076	♥ AJ542	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 10	♦ 2	♦ A	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ J8	♣ AQ64				
Contract: 4♥ S						
			1. Bergen			
			2. Cue bid, surplus			

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ1064	♠ 8532		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ K9	♥ 6532				
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ1043	♦ 62	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ 8	♣ A104				
Contract: 3♠ N			1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10842	♠ K3				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ QJ105	♥ K8742	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 932	♦ K8	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 8	♣ K1094	1. Bergen			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J93	♠ AQ107		1♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AK852	♥ QJ76	Pass	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ Q	♦ 108	1. Bergen			
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ75	♣ 1064				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ3	♠ K				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ QJ65	♥ AK983	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 973	♦ KQ542	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 17	♣ KJ4	♣ Q9	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Contract: 5♥ S			AP			
			1. Jacoby 2NT			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			



Board: 205

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J1065

♥ KJ1087

♦ —

♣ AK85

South:

♠ Q32

♥ Q965

♦ A6542

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP
------	----	----

1. Bergen

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 200	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ542	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ64	
Board: 201	♠ 8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6532	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A104	
Board: 202	♠ K3	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8742	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1094	
Board: 203	♠ AQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ76	
Vul: None	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1064	
Board: 204	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK983	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ542	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q9	
Board: 205	♠ Q32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q965	
Vul: EW	♦ A6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 3	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ962	♠ K53				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q1076	♥ AJ542	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 10	♦ 2	♦ A	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ J8	♣ AQ64				
Contract: 4♥ S						
			1. Bergen			
			2. Cue bid, surplus			

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ1064	♠ 8532		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ K9	♥ 6532				
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ1043	♦ 62	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ 8	♣ A104				
Contract: 3♠ N			1. 1M-3M blocking			

Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10842	♠ K3				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ QJ105	♥ K8742	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 932	♦ K8	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 8	♣ K1094	1. Bergen			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J93	♠ AQ107		1♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AK852	♥ QJ76	Pass	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ Q	♦ 108	1. Bergen			
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ75	♣ 1064				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ3	♠ K				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ QJ65	♥ AK983	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 973	♦ KQ542	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 17	♣ KJ4	♣ Q9	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Contract: 5♥ S			AP			
			1. Jacoby 2NT			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 205

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J1065

♥ KJ1087

♦ —

♣ AK85

South:

♠ Q32

♥ Q965

♦ A6542

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Bergen

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 206	♠ Q875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 974	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9732	

Board: 207	♠ K98754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 208	♠ J1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 975	
Vul: NS	♦ J105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q76	

Board: 209	♠ AK763	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 8	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ K1084	You bid first.

Board: 210	♠ Q53	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9872	West Bids X♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J9	
HCP: 7	♣ A863	Partner bids first.

Board: 211	♠ AQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10763	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q875	♠ AJ1043				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 974	♥ A2	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
North HCP: 3	♦ 9	♦ Q108				
South HCP: 18	♣ J9732	♣ AK10	1. 1M-3M blocking			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 207	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K98754	♠ A632		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K2	♥ 94	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ KQJ3	♦ 102	1. Bergen			
South HCP: 9	♣ 8	♣ AJ975				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 208	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1065	♠ AKQ42				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 975	♥ A4	AP			
North HCP: 4	♦ J105	♦ Q93				
South HCP: 19	♣ Q76	♣ A85				
Contract: 1♠ S						

Board: 209	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK763	♠ J852		1♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ KJ2	♥ 8653	2♦	X	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ 8	♦ 72	Pass	Pass	3♦	3♠
South HCP: 1	♣ K1084	♣ 762	4♦	AP		
Contract: 4♦ W						

Board: 210	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q53	♠ 74				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 9872	♥ AJ1054	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ J9	♦ A10632	X♥	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ A863	♣ K	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♥ X S						

Board: 211

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ83

♥ 10763

♦ AJ9

♣ K

South:

♠ K1095

♥ K

♦ KQ102

♣ J987

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 206	♠ AJ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK10	

Board: 207	♠ A632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ975	

Board: 208	♠ AKQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A85	

Board: 209	♠ J852	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8653	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 72	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 1	♣ 762	Partner bids first.

Board: 210	♠ 74	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1054	West Bids X♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A10632	
HCP: 12	♣ K	You bid first.

Board: 211	♠ K1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J987	



# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q875	♠ AJ1043				1♠
Vul: None	♥ 974	♥ A2				
North HCP: 3	♦ 9	♦ Q108	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ J9732	♣ AK10	1. 1M-3M blocking			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 207	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K98754	♠ A632		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K2	♥ 94				
North HCP: 12	♦ KQJ3	♦ 102	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 8	♣ AJ975	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 208	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1065	♠ AKQ42				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 975	♥ A4				
North HCP: 4	♦ J105	♦ Q93	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ Q76	♣ A85				
Contract: 1♠ S						

Board: 209	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK763	♠ J852		1♠	Pass	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ KJ2	♥ 8653	2♦	X	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ 8	♦ 72	Pass	Pass	3♦	3♠
South HCP: 1	♣ K1084	♣ 762	4♦	AP		
Contract: 4♦ W						

Board: 210	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q53	♠ 74				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 9872	♥ AJ1054	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ J9	♦ A10632	X♥	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ A863	♣ K	1. Bergen			
Contract: 4♥ X S						

Board: 211

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ83

♥ 10763

♦ AJ9

♣ K

South:

♠ K1095

♥ K

♦ KQ102

♣ J987

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 212      ♠ J1054  
Dealer: S        ♥ 1054  
Vul: None       ♦ 984  
HCP: 1           ♣ 864

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 213      ♠ A9842  
Dealer: N        ♥ 1083  
Vul: EW         ♦ KQ3  
HCP: 12          ♣ K9

West Bids 4♣ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids X♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 214      ♠ KQJ1063  
Dealer: S        ♥ 10762  
Vul: None       ♦ A8  
HCP: 10          ♣ 4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 215      ♠ AK6532  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ53  
Vul: NS         ♦ 5  
HCP: 17          ♣ A8

East Doubles 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 216      ♠ Q1085  
Dealer: S        ♥ 75  
Vul: Both       ♦ J53  
HCP: 3           ♣ 10872

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 217      ♠ KJ632  
Dealer: N        ♥ A  
Vul: Both       ♦ KQ75  
HCP: 17          ♣ A105

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ J1054

♥ 1054

♦ 984

♣ 864

South:

♠ A9862

♥ AJ

♦ AKQ

♣ 932

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 213

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠X N

North:

♠ A9842

♥ 1083

♦ KQ3

♣ K9

South:

♠ KJ73

♥ 64

♦ 1074

♣ 10432

West North East South

1♠ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥ Pass

Pass 4♠ X♠ AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

2. Leaping Michaels

Board: 214

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ1063

♥ 10762

♦ A8

♣ 4

South:

♠ A874

♥ AKJ83

♦ 102

♣ J9

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Bergen

Board: 215

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK6532

♥ AQ53

♦ 5

♣ A8

South:

♠ Q974

♥ 964

♦ K32

♣ 1043

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> X 4♣

AP

1. Splitter

Board: 216

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠X S

North:

♠ Q1085

♥ 75

♦ J53

♣ 10872

South:

♠ AJ962

♥ A3

♦ Q96

♣ QJ4

West North East South

1♠

Pass Pass 2♥ X

Pass 2♠ 3♥ Pass

3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥ Pass

Pass 4♠ X AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 217

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ632

♥ A

♦ KQ75

♣ A105

South:

♠ Q987

♥ KJ986

♦ A82

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Bergen

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 212      ♠ A9862  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ  
Vul: None        ♦ AKQ  
HCP: 18         ♣ 932

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 213      ♠ KJ73  
Dealer: N        ♥ 64  
Vul: EW         ♦ 1074  
HCP: 4          ♣ 10432

West Bids 4♣ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids X♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 214      ♠ A874  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKJ83  
Vul: None        ♦ 102  
HCP: 13         ♣ J9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 215      ♠ Q974  
Dealer: N        ♥ 964  
Vul: NS         ♦ K32  
HCP: 5          ♣ 1043

East Doubles 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 216      ♠ AJ962  
Dealer: S        ♥ A3  
Vul: Both        ♦ Q96  
HCP: 14         ♣ QJ4

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Doubles 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 217      ♠ Q987  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ986  
Vul: Both        ♦ A82  
HCP: 10         ♣ 4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ J1054

♥ 1054

♦ 984

♣ 864

South:

♠ A9862

♥ AJ

♦ AKQ

♣ 932

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 213

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠X N

North:

♠ A9842

♥ 1083

♦ KQ3

♣ K9

South:

♠ KJ73

♥ 64

♦ 1074

♣ 10432

West North East South

1♠ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥ Pass

Pass 4♠ X♠ AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

2. Leaping Michaels

Board: 214

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ1063

♥ 10762

♦ A8

♣ 4

South:

♠ A874

♥ AKJ83

♦ 102

♣ J9

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Bergen

Board: 215

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK6532

♥ AQ53

♦ 5

♣ A8

South:

♠ Q974

♥ 964

♦ K32

♣ 1043

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> X 4♣

AP

1. Splitter

Board: 216

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠X S

North:

♠ Q1085

♥ 75

♦ J53

♣ 10872

South:

♠ AJ962

♥ A3

♦ Q96

♣ QJ4

West North East South

1♠

Pass Pass 2♥ X

Pass 2♠ 3♥ Pass

3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥ Pass

Pass 4♠ X AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 217

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ632

♥ A

♦ KQ75

♣ A105

South:

♠ Q987

♥ KJ986

♦ A82

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Bergen

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 218      ♠ J10754  
Dealer: S        ♥ K1064  
Vul: None        ♦ —  
HCP: 6           ♣ Q1076

East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 219      ♠ Q65  
Dealer: N        ♥ AKQ72  
Vul: EW         ♦ J985  
HCP: 12          ♣ 9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 220      ♠ 63  
Dealer: S        ♥ K983  
Vul: Both        ♦ 963  
HCP: 5           ♣ Q1098

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids X♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 221      ♠ A  
Dealer: N        ♥ K10872  
Vul: None        ♦ J10842  
HCP: 12          ♣ A7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 222      ♠ K1092  
Dealer: S        ♥ J9  
Vul: NS         ♦ 942  
HCP: 5           ♣ J1065

East Bids 2♣ if possible.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦X W

North:  
♠ J10754  
♥ K1064  
♦ —  
♣ Q1076

South:  
♠ AQ32  
♥ AQ872  
♦ A75  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♥	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♥
4♦	Pass	Pass	4♥
5♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 219  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ Q65  
♥ AKQ72  
♦ J985  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ AJ10932  
♥ 10543  
♦ 6  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Bergen

Board: 220  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♥X S

North:  
♠ 63  
♥ K983  
♦ 963  
♣ Q1098

South:  
♠ 75  
♥ AQJ754  
♦ KQ  
♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
X♥	AP		

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 221  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ K10872  
♦ J10842  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ AQJ5  
♦ AK73  
♣ 8643

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 222

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1092

♥ J9

♦ 942

♣ J1065

South:

♠ Q6543

♥ 753

♦ AKQJ3

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	Pass	2♣	2♦
------	------	----	----

X	2♠	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	X
---	----	-----------------	---

Pass	3♠	4♥	Pass
------	----	----	------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 218  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 16

♠ AQ32  
♥ AQ872  
♦ A75  
♣ 3

East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 219  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 9

♠ AJ10932  
♥ 10543  
♦ 6  
♣ KJ

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 220  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 15

♠ 75  
♥ AQJ754  
♦ KQ  
♣ K65

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids X♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 221  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 14

♠ 7  
♥ AQJ5  
♦ AK73  
♣ 8643

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 222  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 12

♠ Q6543  
♥ 753  
♦ AKQJ3  
♣ —

East Bids 2♣ if possible.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦X W

North:  
♠ J10754  
♥ K1064  
♦ —  
♣ Q1076

South:  
♠ AQ32  
♥ AQ872  
♦ A75  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♥	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♥
4♦	Pass	Pass	4♥
5♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 219  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ Q65  
♥ AKQ72  
♦ J985  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ AJ10932  
♥ 10543  
♦ 6  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Bergen

Board: 220  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♥X S

North:  
♠ 63  
♥ K983  
♦ 963  
♣ Q1098

South:  
♠ 75  
♥ AQJ754  
♦ KQ  
♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
X♥	AP		

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 221  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ K10872  
♦ J10842  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ AQJ5  
♦ AK73  
♣ 8643

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Jacoby 2NT
2. shortness ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 222

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1092

♥ J9

♦ 942

♣ J1065

South:

♠ Q6543

♥ 753

♦ AKQJ3

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	Pass	2♣	2♦
------	------	----	----

X	2♠	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	X
---	----	-----------------	---

Pass	3♠	4♥	Pass
------	----	----	------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 223	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ964	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8	
Board: 224	♠ 7542	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ A1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J82	
Board: 225	♠ K109653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K75	
Board: 226	♠ 10543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: EW	♦ 9873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ7	
Board: 227	♠ AK852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1063	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A764	
Board: 228	♠ 7652	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 642	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J86	
HCP: 1	♣ 964	Partner bids first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ J6  
♥ AKQ964  
♦ 65  
♣ AK8

South:

♠ K92  
♥ 8732  
♦ 72  
♣ 7653

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 224

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ 7542  
♥ 95  
♦ A1094  
♣ J82

South:

♠ AKJ93  
♥ K1064  
♦ Q3  
♣ 73

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> 4♥ AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 225

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K109653  
♥ KQJ8  
♦ —  
♣ K75

South:

♠ AJ84  
♥ 753  
♦ Q63  
♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♠ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Bergen

Board: 226

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10543  
♥ J3  
♦ 9873  
♣ KJ7

South:

♠ AKQ97  
♥ K8765  
♦ K  
♣ A6

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 227

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AK852  
♥ K1063  
♦ —  
♣ A764

South:

♠ 9743  
♥ 875  
♦ J74  
♣ K98

West North East South

1♠ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking



Board: 228

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ E

North:

♠ 7652

♥ 642

♦ J86

♣ 964

South:

♠ AQJ1084

♥ QJ7

♦ Q54

♣ Q

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass

5♣ AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

2. Leaping Michaels

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 223	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8732	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 7653	
Board: 224	♠ AKJ93	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1064	
Vul: None	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 73	
Board: 225	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 753	
Vul: Both	♦ Q63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ9	
Board: 226	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8765	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	
Board: 227	♠ 9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 875	
Vul: None	♦ J74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K98	
Board: 228	♠ AQJ1084	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q54	
HCP: 14	♣ Q	You bid first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ J6  
♥ AKQ964  
♦ 65  
♣ AK8

South:

♠ K92  
♥ 8732  
♦ 72  
♣ 7653

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 224

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ 7542  
♥ 95  
♦ A1094  
♣ J82

South:

♠ AKJ93  
♥ K1064  
♦ Q3  
♣ 73

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> 4♥ AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 225

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K109653  
♥ KQJ8  
♦ —  
♣ K75

South:

♠ AJ84  
♥ 753  
♦ Q63  
♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♠ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Bergen

Board: 226

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10543  
♥ J3  
♦ 9873  
♣ KJ7

South:

♠ AKQ97  
♥ K8765  
♦ K  
♣ A6

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 227

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AK852  
♥ K1063  
♦ —  
♣ A764

South:

♠ 9743  
♥ 875  
♦ J74  
♣ K98

West North East South

1♠ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 228

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ E

North:

♠ 7652

♥ 642

♦ J86

♣ 964

South:

♠ AQJ1084

♥ QJ7

♦ Q54

♣ Q

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass

5♣ AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

2. Leaping Michaels

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 229	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9652	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A85	

Board: 230	♠ K987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10975	
Vul: None	♦ J96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 86	

Board: 231	♠ AJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7632	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10	

Board: 232	♠ 10976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 832	
Vul: None	♦ KJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q9	

Board: 233	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10642	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ4	

Board: 234	♠ 10642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10642	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K4	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A62

♥ Q9652

♦ K4

♣ A85

South:

♠ KQ84

♥ AJ87

♦ 876

♣ 97

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Bergen

Board: 230

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ K987

♥ 10975

♦ J96

♣ 86

South:

♠ 1053

♥ AQ432

♦ A3

♣ QJ2

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 231

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AJ1092

♥ A7632

♦ Q

♣ J10

South:

♠ Q865

♥ 10985

♦ 852

♣ K3

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♠

AP

Board: 232

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 10976

♥ 832

♦ KJ86

♣ Q9

South:

♠ KQJ85

♥ KQ95

♦ 9

♣ KJ3

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 233

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK104

♥ A10642

♦ 2

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ J732

♥ Q853

♦ A6

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Bergen

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 234

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10642

♥ A10642

♦ K4

♣ K4

South:

♠ AKJ85

♥ K

♦ Q10652

♣ J6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Bergen

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 229	♠ KQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ 876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 97	

Board: 230	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ432	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ2	

Board: 231	♠ Q865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10985	
Vul: Both	♦ 852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K3	

Board: 232	♠ KQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ3	

Board: 233	♠ J732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q853	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ7	

Board: 234	♠ AKJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10652	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J6	



# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A62

♥ Q9652

♦ K4

♣ A85

South:

♠ KQ84

♥ AJ87

♦ 876

♣ 97

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Bergen

Board: 230

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ K987

♥ 10975

♦ J96

♣ 86

South:

♠ 1053

♥ AQ432

♦ A3

♣ QJ2

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 231

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AJ1092

♥ A7632

♦ Q

♣ J10

South:

♠ Q865

♥ 10985

♦ 852

♣ K3

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♠

AP

Board: 232

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 10976

♥ 832

♦ KJ86

♣ Q9

South:

♠ KQJ85

♥ KQ95

♦ 9

♣ KJ3

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 233

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK104

♥ A10642

♦ 2

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ J732

♥ Q853

♦ A6

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 3♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Bergen

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 234

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10642

♥ A10642

♦ K4

♣ K4

South:

♠ AKJ85

♥ K

♦ Q10652

♣ J6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Bergen

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 235	♠ AQJ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q83	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 54	

Board: 236	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108743	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 237	♠ AK762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A643	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 4	

Board: 238	♠ AQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J743	
Vul: NS	♦ A1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

Board: 239	♠ AKJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 84	

Board: 240	♠ K1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A953	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 1098	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ762	♠ K1043		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q83	♥ 1092				
North HCP: 13	♦ A3	♦ 42		AP		
South HCP: 5	♣ 54	♣ Q976				
Contract: 3♠ N						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 236	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ85	♠ KJ964				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A108743	♥ 96		Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 14	♦ KJ	♦ A		Pass	4♠	AP
South HCP: 13	♣ 7	♣ AJ965				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. Jacoby 2NT
						2. shortness ♦

Board: 237	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK762	♠ 9543		1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A643	♥ Q2				
North HCP: 19	♦ AKJ	♦ 87543		Pass	4♠	AP
South HCP: 2	♣ 4	♣ 107				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 238	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ108	♠ —				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ J743	♥ KQ952		Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ A1092	♦ 763				
South HCP: 12	♣ 5	♣ AQJ83		AP		
Contract: 4♥ S						1. Splinter

Board: 239	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ1032	♠ Q876		1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A4	♥ K105				
North HCP: 15	♦ K53	♦ Q976		Pass	4♠	AP
South HCP: 10	♣ 84	♣ K5				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Bergen

Board: 240

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ K1075

♥ A953

♦ 95

♣ 1098

South:

♠ A94

♥ KQJ876

♦ K7

♣ 73

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

AP

1. Bergen

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 235	♠ K1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: Both	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q976	

Board: 236	♠ KJ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ965	

Board: 237	♠ 9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ 87543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 107	

Board: 238	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ952	
Vul: NS	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ83	

Board: 239	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: EW	♦ Q976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K5	

Board: 240	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ876	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 73	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ762

♥ Q83

♦ A3

♣ 54

South:

♠ K1043

♥ 1092

♦ 42

♣ Q976

West North East South

1♠ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 236

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ A108743

♦ KJ

♣ 7

South:

♠ KJ964

♥ 96

♦ A

♣ AJ965

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♦

Board: 237

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK762

♥ A643

♦ AKJ

♣ 4

South:

♠ 9543

♥ Q2

♦ 87543

♣ 107

West North East South

1♠ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 238

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ108

♥ J743

♦ A1092

♣ 5

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ952

♦ 763

♣ AQJ83

West North East South

1♥

Pass 4♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Splinter

Board: 239

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1032

♥ A4

♦ K53

♣ 84

South:

♠ Q876

♥ K105

♦ Q976

♣ K5

West North East South

1♠ Pass 3♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Bergen

Board: 240

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ K1075

♥ A953

♦ 95

♣ 1098

South:

♠ A94

♥ KQJ876

♦ K7

♣ 73

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

AP

1. Bergen



## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 241	♠ AKQJ54	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J4	
HCP: 15	♣ K63	You bid first.

Board: 242	♠ AQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K873	
Vul: None	♦ Q108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Board: 243	♠ A1074	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ852	East Bids X♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	
HCP: 15	♣ 9	You bid first.

Board: 244	♠ 6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ Q85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ5	

Board: 245	♠ KQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ654	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♦X E

North:  
♠ AKQJ54  
♥ J6  
♦ J4  
♣ K63

South:  
♠ 8763  
♥ 542  
♦ A8  
♣ 8752

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	Pass	4♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 242  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AQJ93  
♥ K873  
♦ Q108  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ 62  
♥ A10542  
♦ 52  
♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 243  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 3♥X N

North:  
♠ A1074  
♥ AQ852  
♦ AJ10  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ 865  
♥ KJ43  
♦ 986  
♣ J105

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♥
2♠	3♥	X♥	AP

Board: 244  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ 6432  
♥ AQ6  
♦ Q85  
♣ AQ5

South:  
♠ AKQJ105  
♥ 108  
♦ 3  
♣ K1098

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♦  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 245

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ73

♥ KQ654

♦ KQ8

♣ —

South:

♠ 10984

♥ 872

♦ 64

♣ A1092

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 241	♠ 8763	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 542	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A8	
HCP: 4	♣ 8752	Partner bids first.

Board: 242	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10542	
Vul: None	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 243	♠ 865	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ43	East Bids X♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 986	
HCP: 5	♣ J105	Partner bids first.

Board: 244	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1098	

Board: 245	♠ 10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A1092	

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♦X E

North:  
♠ AKQJ54  
♥ J6  
♦ J4  
♣ K63

South:  
♠ 8763  
♥ 542  
♦ A8  
♣ 8752

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	Pass	4♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 242  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AQJ93  
♥ K873  
♦ Q108  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ 62  
♥ A10542  
♦ 52  
♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Jacoby 2NT

Board: 243  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 3♥X N

North:  
♠ A1074  
♥ AQ852  
♦ AJ10  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ 865  
♥ KJ43  
♦ 986  
♣ J105

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♥
2♠	3♥	X♥	AP

Board: 244  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ 6432  
♥ AQ6  
♦ Q85  
♣ AQ5

South:  
♠ AKQJ105  
♥ 108  
♦ 3  
♣ K1098

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT  
2. shortness ♦  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 245

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ73

♥ KQ654

♦ KQ8

♣ —

South:

♠ 10984

♥ 872

♦ 64

♣ A1092

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1M-3M blocking

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 246	♠ Q953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K64	
Vul: Both	♦ A85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A62	
Board: 247	♠ AQ10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ 8642	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	
Board: 248	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1092	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 6532	
Board: 249	♠ KQ763	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K852	
HCP: 12	♣ 2	You bid first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q953

♥ K64

♦ A85

♣ A62

South:

♠ AKJ74

♥ AQ108

♦ Q102

♣ 8

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, surplus

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 247

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ10752

♥ J

♦ 8642

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KJ64

♥ AQ109

♦ 5

♣ AJ54

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 248

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ J93

♥ A1092

♦ 109

♣ 6532

South:

♠ Q4

♥ KQ764

♦ AJ72

♣ 104

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> AP

1. 1M-3M blocking



Board: 249

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♦ E

North:

♠ KQ763

♥ A103

♦ K852

♣ 2

South:

♠ 8542

♥ J84

♦ J

♣ 108643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

X	Pass	4♦	AP
---	------	----	----

1. 1M-3M blocking

## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 246	♠ AKJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ108	
Vul: Both	♦ Q102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	

Board: 247	♠ KJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ54	

Board: 248	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ764	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 104	

Board: 249	♠ 8542	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J84	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J	
HCP: 2	♣ 108643	Partner bids first.

# Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q953

♥ K64

♦ A85

♣ A62

South:

♠ AKJ74

♥ AQ108

♦ Q102

♣ 8

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, surplus

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 247

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ10752

♥ J

♦ 8642

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KJ64

♥ AQ109

♦ 5

♣ AJ54

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♥

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 248

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ J93

♥ A1092

♦ 109

♣ 6532

South:

♠ Q4

♥ KQ764

♦ AJ72

♣ 104

West North East South

1♥

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> AP

1. 1M-3M blocking

Board: 249

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♦ E

North:

♠ KQ763

♥ A103

♦ K852

♣ 2

South:

♠ 8542

♥ J84

♦ J

♣ 108643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

X	Pass	4♦	AP
---	------	----	----

1. 1M-3M blocking

## North hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 250	♠ A973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	

Board: 251	♠ 108754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK87	

Board: 252	♠ 6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1064	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J1074	



## South hands (Practice Page)

**Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support.**

Board: 250	♠ QJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1093	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ	

Board: 251	♠ A963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 94	

Board: 252	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 852	

## Bergen Raises all show exactly 4-card support. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A973	♠ QJ1054				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A7	♥ J1093	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ9732	♦ K10	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ AJ	1. Jacoby 2NT			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 251			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ 108754	♠ A963	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 18	♥ AK7	♥ Q2	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 8	♦ A	♦ Q10532	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AK87	♣ 94	1. Bergen			
			2. Splinter			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 252	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6432	♠ AQ109				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ Q1064	♥ AKJ98				
North HCP: 3	♦ 2	♦ K	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ J1074	♣ 852	1. 1M-3M blocking			
Contract: 3♥ S						